



Exeter City Council

AN EXTRAORDINARY MEETING of the COUNCIL will be held at GUILDHALL, HIGH STREET, EXETER on TUESDAY 25 FEBRUARY 2020 which commences at 6.00pm at which you are hereby summoned to attend.

1 Public Questions

Details of questions should be notified to the Corporate Manager Democratic and Civic Support at least three working days prior to the meeting - by 10am on Thursday 20 February 2020. Further information and a copy of the procedure are available from Democratic Services (Committees) (Tel: 01392 265115) with details about speaking at Council to be found here: [Public Speaking at Meetings](#).

2 To receive Minute 10 of the Executive of 14 January 2020.

5 - 6

3 Budget 2020/21

To pass the following resolution:-

7 - 188

RESOLVED:-

- (1) That the following, as submitted in the Estimates Book, be approved:-
 - (a) the Revenue estimates for 2020-2021;
 - (b) the Capital programme for 2020-2021;
 - (c) the Treasury Management Strategy for 2020-21
 - (d) the Prudential indicators for 2020-21 (incorporating the Minimum Revenue Provision Statement
 - (e) the Capital Strategy for 2020-21
- (2) that it be noted that, at the meeting of the Executive on the 14 January 2020, the Council calculated the figure of 37,348, as its council tax base for the year 2020-2021 in accordance with the Local Authorities (Calculation of Council Tax Base) (England) Regulations 2012 made under Section 33(5) of the Local Government Finance Act 1992;
- (3) that the following amounts be now calculated by the Council for the year 2020-2021 in accordance with Sections 31A of the Local Government and Finance Act 1992:-
 - (a) £113,195,600 being the aggregate of the amounts which the Council estimates for the items set out in Section 31A(2)(a) to (f) of the Act;

Office of Corporate Manager Democratic & Civic Support

Civic Centre, Paris Street, Exeter, EX1 1JN

Tel: 01392 277888

Fax: 01392 265593

www.exeter.gov.uk

- (b) £107,218,053 being the aggregate of the amounts which the Council estimates for the items set out in Section 31A(3)(a) to (d) of the Act;
- (c) £5,977,547 being the amount by which the aggregate at (3)(a) above exceeds the aggregate at (3)(b) above, calculated by the Council, in accordance with Section 31A(4) of the Act, as its council tax requirement for the year;
- (d) £160.05 being the amount at (3)(c) above divided by the amount at 2 above, calculated by the Council, in accordance with Section 31B(1) of the Act, as the basic amount of its council tax for the year;
- (e) Valuation Bands

A	B	C	D
£106.70	£124.48	£142.27	£160.05
E	F	G	H
£195.62	£231.18	£266.75	£320.10

Being the amount given by multiplying the amount at (3)(d) above by the number which, in the proportion set out in Section 5(1) of the Act, is applicable to dwellings listed in a particular valuation band divided by the number which in that proportion is applicable to dwellings listed in valuation band D, calculated by the Council, in accordance with Section 36(1) of the Act, as the amounts to be taken into account for the year in respect of categories of dwellings listed in different valuation bands.

- (4) That it will be noted that, for the year 2020-2021, Devon County Council, the Office of the Police and Crime Commissioner for Devon and Cornwall and the Devon and Somerset Fire and Rescue Authority have stated the following amounts on precepts issued to the Council, in accordance with Section 83 of the Local Government Act 2003, for each of the categories of the dwellings shown below:-

Devon County Council

A	B	C	D
£xxx.xx	£xxx.xx	£x,xxx.xx	£x,xxx.xx
E	F	G	H
£x,xxx.xx	£x,xxx.xx	£x,xxx.xx	£x,xxx.xx

Devon County Council - Adult Social Care

A	B	C	D
£xxx.xx	£xxx.xx	£x,xxx.xx	£x,xxx.xx
E	F	G	H
£x,xxx.xx	£x,xxx.xx	£x,xxx.xx	£x,xxx.xx

Office of Corporate Manager Democratic & Civic Support			
Civic Centre, Paris Street, Exeter, EX1 1JN	Tel: 01392 277888	Fax: 01392 265593	www.exeter.gov.uk

Office of the Police and Crime Commissioner for Devon and Cornwall

A	B	C	D
£147.76	£172.39	£197.01	£221.64
E	F	G	H
£270.89	£320.15	£369.40	£443.28

Devon and Somerset Fire and Rescue Authority
Valuation Bands

A	B	C	D
£xx.xx	£xx.xx	£xx.xx	£xx.xx
E	F	G	H
£xx.xx	£xxx.xx	£xxx.xx	£xxx.xx

- (5) That, having calculated the aggregate in each case of the amounts at (3)(e) and (4) above, the Council, in accordance with Section 30(2) of the Local Government Finance Act 1992, hereby set the following amounts as the amounts of council tax for the year 2020-2021 for each of the categories of dwellings shown below:-

Valuation Bands

A	B	C	D
£x,xxx.xx	£x,xxx.xx	£x,xxx.xx	£x,xxx.xx
E	F	G	H
£x,xxx.xx	£x,xxx.xx	£x,xxx.xx	£x,xxx.xx

A plan of seating in the Guildhall is attached as an annexe.

Date: 17 February 2020

Karime Hassan
Chief Executive &
Growth Director

This page is intentionally left blank

EXECUTIVE

Tuesday 14 January 2020

Present:

Councillor Bialyk (Chair)

Councillors Sutton, Foale, Ghusain, Harvey, Morse, Pearson, Williams, Wright and Wood

Councillors in attendance under Standing Order 44:

Councillor K. Mitchell speaking on items 7 and 17 (minutes 5 and 16)

Councillor D. Moore speaking on items 6, 7 and 14 (minutes 4, 5 and 12)

Councillor J. Moore speaking on item 15 (minute 13)

Councillor R. Branston speaking on item 17 (minute 16)

Also present:

Chief Executive & Growth Director, Director (DB), Director (J-PH), City Solicitor & Head of HR, Chief Finance Officer, City Surveyor, Growth & Commercialisation Manager and Democratic Services Officer (MD)

10

COUNCIL TAX BASE AND NNDR 1

The Executive received the report which set out the 2020/21 Council Tax base in accordance with the Local Authorities (Calculation of Tax Base) (England) Regulations 2012. The report also sought approval to delegate the Council's estimate of Business Rate Income (NNDR1) for the next financial year to the Chief Finance Officer.

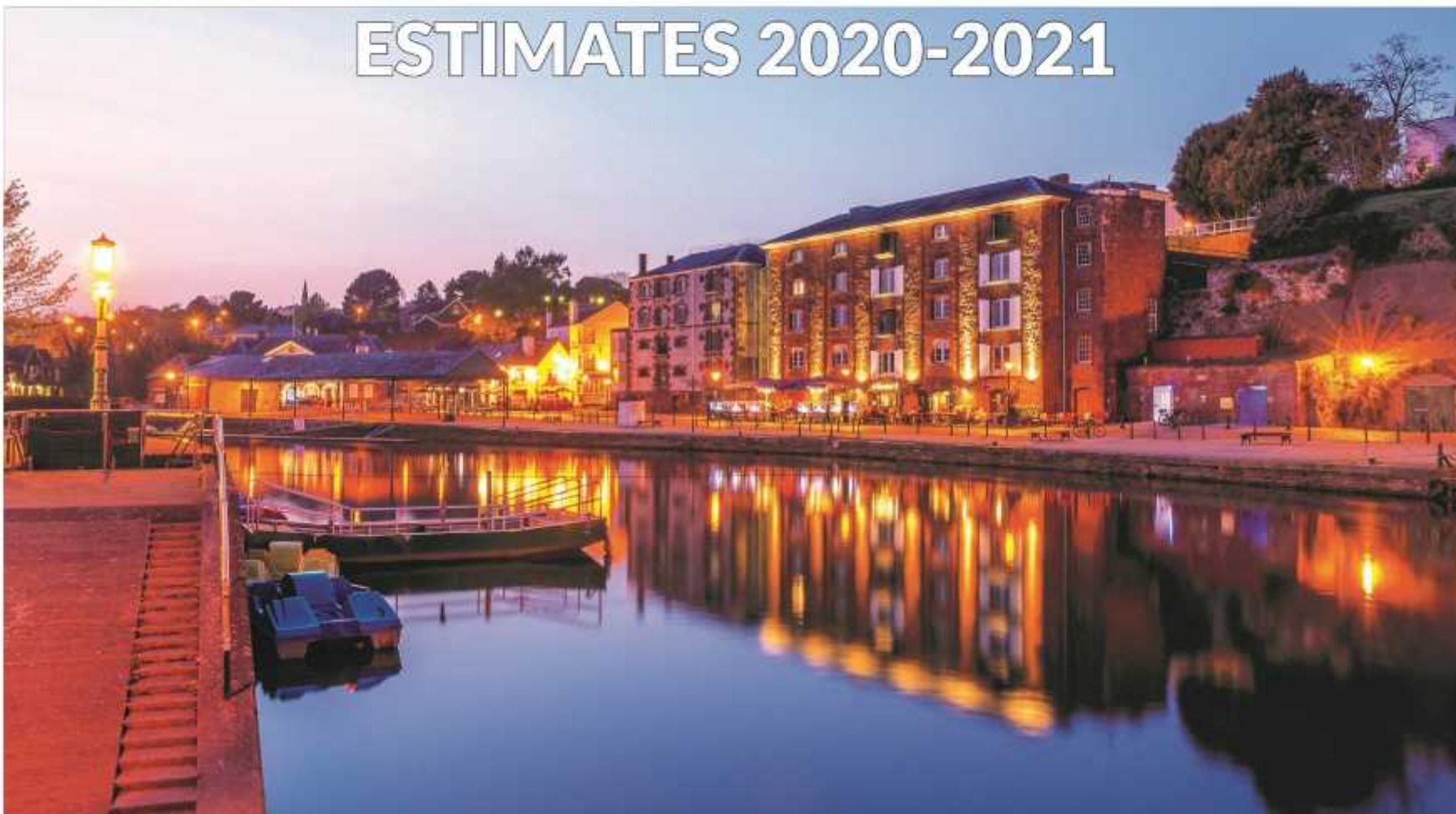
Members were advised that the amount calculated for the Council as its tax base for the year 2020/21 would be 37,348, which was an increase of 360 over the figures for 2019/20 and equated to a 1% increase.

RESOLVED that:-

- in accordance with the Local Authorities (Calculation of Tax Base) (England) Regulations 2012, the amount calculated by Exeter City Council as its tax base for the year 2020/21 shall be 37,348; and
- responsibility to approve the Council's NNDR1 return by 31 January 2020 be delegated to the Chief Finance Officer (Section 151 Officer).

This page is intentionally left blank

REVENUE AND CAPITAL ESTIMATES 2020-2021



CONTENTS

1. BUDGET REPORTS

**Chief Finance Officer's General Fund / HRA
Estimates & Capital Programme Report**
Page 1

General Fund Capital Programme
Page 33

HRA Capital Programme
Page 36

Treasury Management Strategy
Page 37

**Prudential Code (incorporating the Annual
Statement of Minimum Revenue Provision)**
Page 54

Capital Strategy
Page 73

2. GENERAL FUND BUDGETS

General Fund Summary
Page 82

Chief Executive & Growth Director
Page 83

**Communities, Health, Well Being, Sport &
Leisure**
Page 87

**Strategic Housing, City Development, Housing
Needs & Homelessness, Customer Services,
Welfare Reform, Revenues, Benefits &
Business Rates, Democratic Services**
Page 94

Communications, Tourism & Culture
Page 105

Environment & City Management
Page 112

Chief Finance Officer
Page 131

City Solicitor & Head of HR
Page 137

3. HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT BUDGETS

**Housing
Revenue Account**
Page 140

REPORT TO EXECUTIVE

Date of Meeting: 11 FEBRUARY 2020

REPORT TO COUNCIL

Date of Meeting: 25 FEBRUARY 2020

Report of: CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER

Title: GENERAL FUND / HRA ESTIMATES AND CAPITAL PROGRAMME 2020/21

Is this a Key Decision?

No

* One that affects finances over £1m or significantly affects two or more wards. If this is a key decision then the item must be on the appropriate forward plan of key decisions.

Is this an Executive or Council Function?

Council

1. What is the report about?

1.1 To propose the General Fund revenue estimates for 2020/21 and to recommend the Band D level of Council Tax for 2020/21. This report also includes the proposed Capital Programme for 2020/21 and future years, and the proposals in respect of the Housing Revenue Account.

2. Recommendations:

2.1 It is recommended that :

2.1.1 The Council's overall spending proposals in respect of both its revenue and capital budgets are recommended to Council for approval;

2.1.2 The council tax for each Band be recommended to the Council as set out in section 8.19.3 subject to Devon County Council, OPCC Devon and Cornwall and the Devon and Somerset Fire Authority confirming their Band D levels respectively;

2.1.3 When the actual council tax amounts for Devon County Council, Devon and Cornwall Police and Crime Commissioner and the Devon and Somerset Fire Authority are set then the revised council tax levels be submitted to Council on 25 February 2020 for approval;

2.1.4 Members note the Statement given by the chief finance officer as required under Section 25 of the Local Government Act 2003.

3. Reasons for the recommendation:

3.1 To ensure that the Council is in a position to set a budget and determine the Council Tax for the City of Exeter in line with the statutory timeframe.

4. What are the resource implications including non financial resources.

4.1 The report sets out the proposed budgets for 2020/21. Details of the resource implications are set out in section 8.

5. Section 151 Officer comments:

5.1 The proposed budget will achieve the requirement to maintain a minimum balance in excess of £3 million. The Medium Term Financial Plan is reliant on substantial reductions being delivered for the 2021/22 budget and beyond. It is imperative that Members maintain a strong financial discipline to ensure that the reductions already proposed are delivered and that additional reductions are identified to deliver a balanced medium term financial plan.

5.2 The proposed capital programme aligns with the Medium Term Financial Plan and the revenue implications have been built into both the General Fund and HRA budgets.

5.3 The report also sets out the proposed HRA income and expenditure for 2020-21. There is a budgeted deficit of £3.322m, which is in line with the HRA's medium Term Financial Plan. The budgeted deficit is substantially higher than 2018-19, due to the extent of planned capital investment for 2020-21 and the level of revenue contributions required towards financing the planned capital investment.

- 5.4 It is important to remember that Council is legally responsible for setting a balanced budget each year and for taking action when there are adverse movements in the projected financial position during the year. Therefore, if a decision is taken to add additional expenditure or remove a proposed reduction, then Council must identify how that will be funded.
6. **What are the legal aspects?**
- 6.1 As part of the budget and the Council Tax fixing process, the Council is required by the Local Government Finance Act 1992 to make various specific calculations and decisions:-
- (a) it must calculate its budget requirement in accordance with Section 32 of the Act:
 - (b) it must calculate the City Council element of the Council Tax - first for Band D and then for all bands - in accordance with Sections 33 to 36;
 - (c) it must set the overall Council Tax for each band in accordance with Section 30.
7. **Monitoring Officer's comments:**
- 7.1 Legislation does not prescribe how much the minimum level of reserves should be. The Section 151 officer is tasked with recommending the minimum level of reserves required as part of the budget setting process having regard to elements of risk in the Council's finances. Section 25 of the Local Government Act 2003 requires the S.151 officer to report on the adequacy of the Council's financial resource.
- 7.2 The Monitoring officers comments are intended to assist all members of the Council in consideration of the complex legal background to their budgetary and Council Tax decisions and in particular to set out the legal factors and requirements which Members of the City Council need to consider in reaching decisions on the budget and Council Tax.
- 7.3 In coming to a decision in relation to the revenue budget and the council tax, the City Council and Councillors have the following legal duties:
- a. To act in accordance with their statutory duties and responsibilities;
 - b. To act reasonably; and
 - c. To have careful regard to their fiduciary duty to its rate payers and Council tax payers.

- 7.4 The City Council has a clear legal duty to set a balanced budget. A resolution not to set a Council tax would be unlawful so would be a resolution to set a Council tax which deliberately did not balance the budget.
- 7.5 When making a decision, councillors are reminded of the obligation to act reasonably and in accordance with the principals set down in the Wednesbury case. This means that councillors are required to take into account all relevant considerations and ignore any irrelevant considerations. Put simply, it would be unlawful for the Council to come to a view which is unreasonable in the sense that it is so irrational that no reasonable authority could have reached it.
- 7.6 The meaning of fiduciary duty is more difficult to define but can be summarised as a duty to conduct administration in a business-like manner with reasonable care, skill and caution and with due regards to the council's rate payers. When discharging their fiduciary duties councillors will need to consider the following:
- a. Prudent use of the council's resources, including the raising of income and the control of expenditure;
 - b. Financial prudence both long and short term;
 - c. Striking a fair balance between the interest of the council tax payers on the one hand and the community interest and adequate and efficient services on the other hand;
 - d. Acting in good faith with a view to complying with statutory duties and exercising its statutory powers for the benefit of the community.
- 7.7 Restriction on voting
- Members' attention is drawn to the provisions of S.106 of the Local Government Finance Act 1992 which applies to members where:
- (a) They are present at a meeting of full Council, the Executive or Committee and at the time of the meeting an amount of Council tax and has remained unpaid for at least 2 months and
 - (b) Any budget or Council tax calculation or recommendation or decision which might affect the making of any such calculation, is the subject of consideration at the meeting.

- 7.8 In these circumstances, any such members shall at the meeting and as soon as practical after its commencement disclose the fact that S.106 applies to them and shall not vote on any question concerning budget setting.
- 7.9 Failure to comply with these requirements is a criminal offence unless such member can prove that they did not know S.106 applied to them at the time of the meeting or that the matter in question was the subject of consideration at that meeting.
- 8. **Report details:**
 - 8.1 **Local Government Finance Settlement 2020-21**
 - 8.1.1 The Government confirmed in the Spending Review that the changes proposed to the Business Rates Retention scheme were being delayed for a year and that a 1 year settlement would follow. The final settlement for 2020/21 was announced in January and the figures in the Medium Term Financial Plan have been updated. The settlement rolled over last year's figures and added an amount for inflation.
 - 8.2 **Business Rates**
 - 8.2.1 The Government have delayed the implementation of the Business Rates retention reform and the review of the formula that underpins it. This has meant that the reset, expected in 2020/21 has been put back a year. This is positive news for Exeter as we benefit from being significantly above our baseline needs. The review is expected to be implemented in 2021/22, which will have a significant, negative impact on our resources.
 - 8.3 **Council Tax**
 - 8.3.1 The medium term financial plan is based upon an assumption that under the council tax referendum threshold, Shire District councils will be allowed increases of less than 2% or up to and including £5, whichever is higher. The Government has confirmed that for 2020/21 District Councils may increase Council Tax by less than 2% or £5 without triggering a referendum. Exeter's budget strategy for next year assumes that council tax will increase by £5, which, along with the estimated surplus on the collection fund of £109,657 and increase in the taxbase will raise an extra £255,863. It is of course for Council to determine the level of Council Tax and Members are reminded that in order to set a balanced budget, reductions or alternative funding must be identified if a lower amount is proposed.

8.4 Key Assumptions

8.4.1 An overall allowance of £470,490 has been set aside for inflation. The inflationary increases allowed in the budget are:

Pay Award	2.0%
Pay – Increments	0.5%
Electricity	0%
Gas	0%
Oil	2.5%
Water	0.0%
Insurance	0%
Rates	2.5%
Fuel	3.0%
General Inflation	0.0%
Income (excluding Car Parks)	3.0%

8.4.2 General inflation has again been held at zero; however where there are contracts in place, inflation at around RPI has been added. The pay award for 2020/21 has not yet been agreed. An estimate of 2% has been included within budgets.

8.4.3 The medium term financial plan includes the impact on interest earned from the Council borrowing, long term, £49.5 million. This has had a positive impact on the Council and should provide sufficient cash to deliver projects currently in the capital programme.

8.5 Further Issues To Be Considered

8.5.1 Before the Council can finalise its revenue budget for next year there are a number of issues that require further consideration as follows: -

- Equality Impact Assessment
- New Homes Bonus
- Future spending pressures and review of the medium term financial planning process
- The level of reserves and balances

8.6 Equality Impact Assessment

8.6.1 Equality Impact Assessments (EQIA) form part of the Council's decision making process and are a tool to help the Council identify what effect or possible effects its work may have on different groups of people. All local authorities have a legal responsibility to assess their policies and functions, and to set out how they will monitor any possible negative impact on equality target groups. The Council needs to consider the impact on equalities of all new and reviewed Council strategies, policies, projects, services or functions, budget decisions and restructures. By anticipating the consequences of its actions on equality groups the Council can make sure that, as far as possible, any negative consequences are eliminated, minimised or counterbalanced by other measures, and opportunities for promoting equality are maximised. As part of this process any revenue savings proposals will be assessed for any potential equality issues and where an EQIA is required, this will need to be reported back to the Executive.

8.7 New Homes Bonus

8.7.1 The Government have indicated that whilst New Homes Bonus will be payable again this year, the 2020-21 element of the allocation will be for one year only. This indicates that New Homes Bonus is coming to an end. Whilst this will lead to an award of £2.490 million for 2020/21, this will roughly halve in 2021/22 and then reduce by a further 50% in 2022/23 before ending the following year. As the Council requires £1.9 million to meet its current obligations, this will require significant reductions over the next three years.

8.7.2 To date the Council has received New Homes Bonus of £23.162 million over the period 2011/12 to 2019/20 and has been notified that it will receive a further £2.490 million in 2020/21. The methodology for using the New Homes Bonus has the following impact:-

Year	Top Slice (revenue)	Community Projects	Major Projects /Debt Reduction	Unused / Projects	Revenue	Total
	£000's	£000's	£000's	£000's	£000's	£000's
2011/12	-	-	-	389	-	389
2012/13	120	361	601	241	-	1,323
2013/14	120	286	1,757	42	-	2,205
2014/15	120	286	2,372	-	-	2,778
2015/16	120	286	3,123	-	-	3,529
2016/17	159	150	2,000	923	1,000	4,232
2017/18	164	150	1,500	783	1,000	3,597
2018/19	164	150	1,150	127	1,000	2,591
2019/20	25	150	1,000	149	1,194	2,518
2020/21	25	189	802	374	1,100	2,490
Total	1,017	2,008	14,305	3,028	5,294	25,652

8.8 REVISED MEDIUM TERM REVENUE PLAN (APPENDIX 3)

8.8.1 An updated Medium Term Financial Plan (MTFP) is set out in Appendix 3. The MTFP currently indicates that significant reductions are required from 2021-22 to 2023-24 to address the loss of business rates growth and New Homes Bonus. The reductions required total £3.7 million and whilst the funds will be redistributed across Local Government, there is no certainty at this stage that the Council will receive more than its share under the formula grant system, which will be substantially lower and has been built in to the medium term financial plan. Furthermore, the Government intends to introduce a new formula resulting from the fair funding review currently being undertaken and the move to 75% business rates retention.

8.8.2 The amount of savings required in the period could vary significantly based on the results of the fair funding review and any changes to the distribution of growth introduced in the move to 75% business rates retention. Additionally there are further uncertainties and factors that could affect the future financial position. These include: potential costs arising from the review of service plans, the cost of any new statutory

functions, and additional borrowing and revenue costs in respect of any new capital programme commitments. Any additional revenue costs / reduced income streams that are not currently identified within the medium term financial plan will have to be met from further savings and will require careful consideration from members.

8.9 **BALANCES AND RESERVES**

8.9.1 The Council's current policy is such that the minimum level of the General Fund Balance will remain above £3 million. As the Council faces great uncertainty in the medium term over funding it is prudent to hold reserve levels at this level to offset sudden losses of income or unexpected expenditure. The latest estimated position of the General Fund Balance is that it will be £5.105 million as at 31 March 2021, equivalent to 30.8% of Exeter's net revenue budget. The Council's revised medium-term financial plan (Appendix 3) indicates that the General Fund Balance will reduce to £3.646 million by the end of 2023/24.

8.9.2 The Council also has other reserves that have been earmarked for specific purposes. The Council's proposed revenue budget for 2020/21 includes a net transfer from earmarked reserves of £307,000. This is broken down as shown below:-

Transfer (from)/ to reserves:

	2019/20 £'000
Transfers to Reserves	
New Homes Bonus	<u>63</u>
	63
Transfers from Reserves	
New Homes Bonus	(174)
NNDR Pilot	(99)
Other	(4)
Transformation	(37)
Sports	<u>(56)</u>
	(370)

8.10 REVENUE ESTIMATES 2020/21 (APPENDIX 4)

8.10.1 Service Committee Expenditure for 2020/21 is £13,309,220 which is £612,290 higher than the current year.

8.10.2 In addition there are other items to take into account referred to as 'below the line' as they do not form part of the individual service controllable budgets. These include an estimate of £527,000 for net borrowing in respect of the overall cash balances, £1,350,000 towards repaying debt in respect of the Council's capital programme, New Homes Bonus grant and transfers in respect of balances and reserves. The Council's total General Fund Expenditure budget requirement for 2020/21 is planned to be £14,066,810, an increase of £1,929,110 compared to 2019/20.

8.10.3 Attached at Appendix 5 is a breakdown of the movements for each management unit removing the amounts that have been removed or added, but that don't actually impact on the Council Tax. This is either because they have been transferred to / from another part of the budget or because there is a statutory override, which means that the costs are removed elsewhere in the budget.

8.11 COUNCIL TAX BUDGET REQUIREMENT 2020/21 (APPENDIX 6)

8.11.1 As stated above, the Government is setting the referendum trigger for District Councils at above £5 or 2%, whichever is higher. The budget has been set on the basis of a £5 increase, although this is ultimately a Member decision. It should be noted that in the Government spending calculations, they have assumed that all District Councils will raise their Council Tax by £5 and have set the spending reductions accordingly.

8.11.2 When all the Government Grant funding is taken into account the resultant net expenditure to be financed from council tax is £6,087,190 (as indicated in Appendix 4), an increase of £255,870 compared to 2019/20.

8.11.3 Each year the Council must estimate the likely surplus or deficit position on its Collection Fund and any such amounts must be taken into account when determining the band D Council Tax amount for 2019/20. For next year it is estimated that the collection fund will have a surplus (£109,657), which will be used to fund part of the expenditure to be financed from Council Tax.

8.11.4 After taking into account the surplus and the taxbase of 37,348, the proposed band D council tax for 2020/21 is £160.05, which means that the council tax would increase annually by £5.00 or 3.22%. An increase of 1.99% would reduce the Council Tax requirement by £71,503, which would have to be taken from reserves.

8.12 HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT (HRA) (APPENDIX 7 & 8)

8.12.1 Since April 2012, the Council's HRA is expected to be self-financing. Thus all income collected locally from rents, service charges and other sources are kept at a local level to deliver housing services to tenants and to maintain the housing stock.

8.12.2 Since April 2012 each local authority had a limit on the amount of borrowing it could have for the purposes of the HRA, called the 'debt cap'. For Exeter City Council, the debt cap was £57,882,413.

The HRA debt cap was formally removed on 29 October 2018, as a result local authorities are now able to borrow for housebuilding in accordance with the Prudential Code.

The HRA have identified the first four new build schemes that will be financed using the new borrowing freedoms, which will deliver 100 new homes into the HRA by summer 2022 at a cost of £18m. These schemes are reflected in the proposed HRA capital programme.

8.12.3 In October 2017, the government announced its intention to set a long term rent policy in respect of annual rent increases on both social rent and affordable rent properties of up to CPI plus 1% from 2020, for a period of 5 years.

The new policy on rents for social housing comes into effect from 1 April 2020. It does not override landlords' statutory requirement to complete the four year social rent reductions as required by the Welfare Reform and Work Act 2016.

The Council implemented the required social rent reductions of 1% rent cuts in each of the last four years (2016/17, 2017/18, 2018/19 and 2019/20. It is therefore permitted to apply the new policy of increasing rents by CPI plus 1%, which equates to 2.7% for 2020/21.

For 2020-21 this will result in an average increase of £2.01 per week, over 52 weeks, per property.

8.12.4 The proposed budgets for 2020-21 indicate that a total of £3,321,605 will need to be taken out of the HRA Working Balance in order to meet the budgeted deficit. The impact on the HRA Working Balance is set out below.

Movement on HRA Working Balance	£
Estimated HRA Working Balance, as at 1/4/20	9,608,040
Budgeted Deficit for 2020-21	(3,321,605)
Balance resolved to be retained (HRA contingency)	(4,000,000)
Total Forecast Balance Available, as at 31/3/21	2,286,435

8.13 CAPITAL PROGRAMME RESOURCES (APPENDIX 9)

8.13.1 Historically, the annual capital programme was financed from Government allocated grants together with money from the Council's own capital receipts and capital reserves. However the funding from these sources has now reduced and as a result the Council has to use borrowing instead to fund a significant part of its proposed capital programme. This also has an ongoing impact on the Council's revenue budget. The Council must ensure that any borrowing decisions remain affordable and to this end, has to adopt a number of prudential indicators, which are set out in the Prudential Code for Capital Finance in Local Authorities developed by CIPFA. A separate report to this meeting of the Executive sets out the Council's Prudential Indicators for approval by members.

8.13.2 The following capital resources are available for General Fund (£3.450m) and Housing (£28.807m) in 2020/21. The Capital Programme totals £26.786 million in respect of the General Fund and £27.789 million for the HRA. The borrowing requirement for the General Fund is £21.827 million and is £7.378m for the HRA. Appendix 9 sets out the forecast use of the resources available for the General Fund and the Housing Revenue Account and the likely amounts of borrowing that will be necessary to fund the capital programme in the future.

8.14 GENERAL FUND CAPITAL PROGRAMME (APPENDIX 10)

8.14.1 The proposed capital programme is set out in Appendix 10. The programme for 2020/21 totals £26.786 million.

8.15 HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT CAPITAL PROGRAMME (APPENDIX 10)

8.15.1 For 2020/21, the HRA medium term financial plan provides for a capital programme of £27.789 million. This comprises capital investment of £13.894 million for improvements to the Council's existing housing stock and £13.895 million towards the provision of new council homes.

In terms of investment in existing stock the proposed budgets for 2020/21 include the following:

- 250 kitchen replacements
- 250 bathrooms replacements
- 430 windows replacements
- 430 door replacements
- Re-roofing 240 houses
- Refurbishment of Rennes House to commence following replacement of the lifts
- Completion of the demolish/re-build of 17 LAINGS properties

8.15.2 The HRA Capital Programme will be funded by:

HRA Capital Finance	£
Major Repairs Reserve	8,337,382
Revenue Contribution to Capital	5,246,550
Capital Receipts	4,261,590
Commutated sums	2,565,710
Borrowing	7,378,000
Total HRA Capital Financing 2020/21	27,789,232

8.16 ITEMS NOT INCLUDED IN THE GENERAL FUND BUDGET THAT WILL REQUIRE FURTHER CONSIDERATION BY COUNCIL

8.16.1 There are a number of issues that have been highlighted late, which have not been included in the budget, but will require further consideration by Council. A report to Council will be required seeking additional funding for the following issues:

- A capital Fund to potentially allow the new Leisure operator to borrow funds to meet their obligations under the new Leisure Operator Contract, which will be awarded on a full repair lease. This is expected to be cost neutral for the Council;
- A further requirement for a capital budget to address structural problems at the Riverside Leisure Centre in order to complete the project;
- A revenue budget to undertake the next stage of developing a detailed business case for the future provision of leisure at Wonford and Exeter Arena.

8.17 RISK ASSESSMENT

8.17.1 It has already been mentioned above in this report that our financial forecasts are based on a number of assumptions including the level of inflation, interest rates, income levels, support from the Government and general prevailing economic conditions. In addition there are a number of uncertainties that could affect the financial position either now or in the future. These include the level of future years' pension contributions, potential costs arising from the review of service plans, and the cost of any new statutory functions.

8.17.2 Although the Council faces risks from the assumptions and uncertainties outlined above these have been mitigated by the following:

- Adopting a prudent approach to financial forecasting which involves obtaining information from external professional sources
- Continuous monitoring and review of the key factors together with regular reports to Strategic Management and Members on any key issues
- Regular budget monitoring meetings with budget managers to ensure that budget pressures are identified at the earliest opportunity
- The adoption of robust financial management arrangements including option appraisal, risk assessment and financial monitoring
- Retaining a prudent level of reserves and balances

8.17.3 As part of the general budget-setting process the Council needs to also consider the risks inherent in the budgets set and the adequacy of the measures put in place to manage the potential risks.

8.18 STATEMENT OF THE ROBUSTNESS OF ESTIMATES AND ADEQUACY OF RESERVES

8.18.1 There is a requirement under Section 25 of the Local Government Act 2003 that requires the chief finance officer of a local authority to formally report to its members on the robustness of the estimates and the adequacy of its reserves when it is considering its budget and council tax.

- 8.18.2 I have already outlined above in this report the key assumptions that have been made in the budget proposals for next year including an assessment of the risks and mitigating factors. As the Chief Finance Officer for this Council I therefore consider that the budget estimates for 2020/21 that have been prepared are both robust and achievable.
- 8.18.3 The Council's current policy is such that the minimum level of the General Fund Balance will be £3 million. In the current financial climate, with uncertainty regarding the new financing of Local Government and taking into account the potential level of financial risk facing the Council in the medium term, it is proposed to maintain reserves at this level. The latest estimated position of the General Fund Balance is that it will be £4.265 million as at 31 March 2020, equivalent to 28.6% of Exeter's net revenue budget. The Council's current medium-term financial plan indicates that the use of the General Fund Balance will be measured and be £3.646 million by the end of 2022/23, although further savings of £3.7 million are required to deliver this.
- 8.18.4 The Council's financial strategy recognises the need to maintain a General Fund Balance to provide stability for both medium and longer term planning and to provide a contingency against unforeseen events. In setting this minimum amount of £3 million the following have been taken into account: -
- The size of the authority;
 - The volatility of some income and expenditure budgets;
 - The risks faced by the Council with regard to funding unforeseen events;
 - The financial risks inherent in partnerships, outsourcing deals and as accountable body for external funding.

8.18.5 The Council's estimated revenue Reserves are as follows: -

<u>Earmarked</u>	31/03/2019	31/03/2020	31/03/2021
	£'000	£'000	£'000
Total Earmarked Reserves	9,247	6,762	6,455
<u>Non-Earmarked</u>			
General Fund Balance	4,395	4,265	5,105

8.19 PRECEPTS

8.19.1 Devon County Council, the Office of the Police and Crime Commissioner Devon and Cornwall (OPCC Devon and Cornwall) and the Devon and Somerset Fire Authority will all precept separately upon the council tax payers in Exeter. The County Council, OPCC Devon and Cornwall and Devon & Somerset Fire Authority will meet on the 20th, 7th and 18th February respectively. The precepts will be tabled at the Council meeting for approval.

8.19.2

	2019/20	2020/21	Change	
	£	£	£	%
Devon County Council	1,286.19	x,xxx.xx	xx.xx	x.xx
DCC Adult Social Care	98.10	xx.xx	x.xx	x.xx
OPCC Devon and Cornwall	212.28	xxx.xx	xx.xx	x.xx
Devon and Somerset Fire Authority	86.52	xx.xx	x.xx	x.xx
Total Precept	1,683.09	x,xxx.xx	xx.xx	x.xx

8.20 FINAL POSITION

8.20.1 Based upon the recommendations above the aggregate requirements of Exeter City Council, Devon County Council, OPCC Devon and Cornwall and the Devon and Somerset Fire Authority will result in a council tax for the City of Exeter for 2020/21 of £x,xxx.xx per Band D property.

8.20.2 This is an overall increase of £xx.xx (x.xx%) on the amount of £1,838.14 levied for 2019/20.

8.20.3 The detailed figures are:

Band	Exeter £	DCC £	Police £	Fire £	Total £
A	106.70	xxx.xx	xxx.xx	xx.xx	x,xxx.xx
B	124.48	xxx.xx	xxx.xx	xx.xx	x,xxx.xx
C	142.27	x,xxx.xx	xxx.xx	xx.xx	x,xxx.xx
D	160.05	x,xxx.xx	xxx.xx	xx.xx	x,xxx.xx
E	195.62	x,xxx.xx	xxx.xx	xx.xx	x,xxx.xx
F	231.18	x,xxx.xx	xxx.xx	xxx.xx	x,xxx.xx
G	266.75	x,xxx.xx	xxx.xx	xxx.xx	x,xxx.xx
H	320.10	x,xxx.xx	xxx.xx	xxx.xx	x,xxx.xx

9. **How does the decision contribute to the Council's Corporate Plan?**

9.1 The budget underpins the Corporate Plan by determining the amount of funds available to the Council to deliver its priorities.

10. **What risks are there and how can they be reduced?**

10.1 The key risks are set out in section 8.16 above

11. **Equality Act 2010 (The Act)**

11.1 Under the Act's Public Sector Equalities Duty, decision makers are required to consider the need to:

- eliminate discrimination, harassment, victimisation and any other prohibited conduct;
- advance equality by encouraging participation, removing disadvantage, taking account of disabilities and meeting people's needs; and
- foster good relations between people by tackling prejudice and promoting understanding.

11.2 In order to comply with the general duty authorities must assess the impact on equality of decisions, policies and practices. These duties do not prevent the authority from reducing services where necessary, but they offer a way of developing proposals that consider the impacts on all members of the community.

11.3 In making decisions the authority must take into account the potential impact of that decision in relation to age, disability, race/ethnicity (includes Gypsies and Travellers), sex and gender, gender identity, religion and belief, sexual orientation, pregnant women and new and breastfeeding mothers, marriage and civil partnership status in coming to a decision.

11.4 In recommending this proposal no potential impact has been identified on people with protected characteristics as determined by the Act because:

11.4.1 The report sets out the financial parameters for the Council. Any decisions regarding specific changes in the level of service provided will be the subject of a future report

12. **Carbon Footprint (Environmental) Implications:**

12.1 No direct carbon/environmental impacts arising from the recommendations.

13. **Are there any other options?**

13.1 Not applicable.

Dave Hodgson, Chief Finance Officer

Local Government (Access to Information) Act 1972 (as amended)

Background papers used in compiling this report:-

None

Contact for enquires:

Democratic Services (Committees)

Room 2.3

01392 265275

FORMULA GRANT DECREASES - DEVON AUTHORITIES

Authority	Grant 2018/19 £m	Grant 2019/20 £m	Yearly Decrease %	Grant 2020/21 £m	Yearly Decrease %	Grant Decrease 2018/19 - 2020/21	
						£m	%
Devon	121.019	101.542	(16.1%)	103.197	1.6%	(17.822)	(14.7%)
Plymouth	72.436	66.932	(7.6%)	68.023	1.6%	(4.413)	(6.1%)
Torbay	41.612	38.440	(7.6%)	39.066	1.6%	(2.546)	(6.1%)
East Devon	2.873	2.625	(8.6%)	2.667	1.6%	(0.206)	(7.2%)
Exeter	4.842	4.429	(8.5%)	4.501	1.6%	(0.341)	(7.0%)
Mid Devon	2.683	2.178	(18.8%)	2.213	1.6%	(0.470)	(17.5%)
North Devon	3.571	2.959	(17.1%)	3.007	1.6%	(0.564)	(15.8%)
South Hams	2.182	1.897	(13.1%)	1.928	1.6%	(0.254)	(11.6%)
Teignbridge	3.685	3.339	(9.4%)	3.394	1.6%	(0.291)	(7.9%)
Torridge	3.110	2.473	(20.5%)	2.513	1.6%	(0.597)	(19.2%)
West Devon	1.958	1.622	(17.2%)	1.648	1.6%	(0.310)	(15.8%)

REVENUE SPENDING POWER CHANGES - DEVON AUTHORITIES

Authority	Core Spending Power 2017/18 £m	Core Spending Power 2018/19 £m	Core Spending Power 2019/20 £m	Core Spending Power 2020/21 £m	Core Spending Power Change £m %	
Devon	520.6	533.9	552.0	590.9	70.3	13.5%
Plymouth	191.0	186.5	198.4	211.4	20.4	10.7%
Torbay	113.3	115.1	119.1	127.7	14.4	12.7%
East Devon	15.5	15.1	15.3	15.5	0.0	0.0%
Exeter	14.1	13.0	12.8	13.2	(0.9)	(6.6%)
Mid Devon	10.1	9.5	9.8	10.2	0.1	1.0%
North Devon	10.7	10.9	11.0	11.8	1.1	10.3%
South Hams	9.7	9.3	9.9	10.2	0.5	5.2%
Teignbridge	15.2	14.4	14.5	14.6	(0.6)	(3.9%)
Torridge	8.7	8.3	8.1	8.1	(0.6)	(6.9%)
West Devon	7.5	7.2	7.3	7.3	(0.2)	(2.1%)

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE PLAN (2018/19 - 2023/24)

	2018/19 £'000	2019/20 £'000	2020/21 £'000	2021/22 £'000	2022/23 £'000	2023/24 £'000	
Resources							
Revenue Support Grant	62	365	371	379	386	394	
Business Rates Income (assumed by Government)	4,842	4,064	4,130	4,507	4,637	4,770	
Business Rates growth	2,619	2,135	2,039	0	0	0	
Business Rates pooling / pilot benefit	954	150	150	0	0	0	
NNDR Deficit to Cover	(1,090)	(473)	389	0	0	0	
CIL income	474	325	901	901	901	901	
New Homes Bonus	2,591	2,518	2,490	1,127	678	0	
Council Tax	5,623	5,831	6,087	6,226	6,479	6,736	
Likely resources	16,075	14,915	16,557	13,140	13,081	12,801	
Expenditure							
Service expenditure							
Committee expenditure base budget	12,852	12,975	12,697	13,309	11,852	11,340	
Inflation	500	602	470	500	500	500	
Potential increase in service costs	568	1,083	2,343	(233)	188	135	
Budgeted reductions	(945)	(1,963)					
	12,975	12,697	15,510	13,576	12,540	11,975	
Supplementary Budgets	2,313	2,476					
Net Interest	(215)	77	527	484	468	461	
Forecast Committee movements	(2,150)	33					
RCCO	701	1,665	838	0	0	0	
Repayment of debt	608	582	1,188	1,897	2,002	2,063	
Additional repayment of debt	423	0	162	0	0	0	
	14,655	17,530	18,225	15,957	15,010	14,499	
Other funding							
Contribution to/ (from) earmarked reserves	1,717	(2,485)	(307)	(532)	(132)	(197)	
Contribution to/ (from) balances - Other	(297)	(130)	840	(561)	(597)	(301)	
	1,420	(2,615)	533	(1,093)	(729)	(498)	
Further reductions required				(1,300)	(1,200)	(1,200)	(3,700)
Potential reductions identified			(2,201)	(424)	0	0	
Total Net Budget	16,075	14,915	16,557	13,140	13,081	12,801	
							(3,700)
Opening General Fund Balance	4,692	4,395	4,265	5,105	4,544	3,947	
Closing General Fund Balance	4,395	4,265	5,105	4,544	3,947	3,646	
Balance as a percentage of budget	27.3%	28.6%	30.8%	34.6%	30.2%	28.5%	

REVENUE ESTIMATES 2020-21

	2019-20 Budget	2020-21 Budget	Change
	£	£	£
Chief Executive & Growth Director	2,694,930	2,838,330	143,400
Communities Health, Well Being, Sport & Leisure	5,118,705	7,169,710	2,051,005
Strategic Housing, City Development, Housing Needs & Homelessness, Customer Services, Welfare Reform, Revenues, Benefits & Business Rates, Democratic Services	5,674,040	5,738,010	63,970
Communications, Tourism & Culture	2,729,185	3,186,780	457,595
Environment and City Management	(627,990)	(1,467,760)	(839,770)
Chief Finance Officer	2,166,980	2,331,450	164,470
City Solicitor & Head of HR	816,010	828,030	12,020
less Notional capital charges	(5,874,930)	(7,315,330)	(1,440,400)
<u>Service Committee Net Expenditure</u>	12,696,930	13,309,220	612,290
Net Interest	216,000	527,000	311,000
New Homes Bonus	(2,517,780)	(2,489,740)	28,040
Revenue Contribution to Capital	0	838,000	838,000
Minimum Revenue Provision	1,738,020	1,350,000	(388,020)
<u>General Fund Expenditure</u>	12,133,170	13,534,480	1,401,310
Transfer To/(From) Working Balance	173,530	839,330	665,800
Transfer To/(From) Earmarked Reserves	(169,000)	(307,000)	(138,000)
<u>General Fund Net Expenditure</u>	12,137,700	14,066,810	1,929,110
Formula Grant	(4,429,000)	(4,501,000)	(72,000)
CIL income	(95,380)	(900,620)	(805,240)
Business Rates Growth	(1,782,000)	(2,578,000)	(796,000)
Council Tax	(5,831,320)	(6,087,190)	(255,870)
	0	0	0

Working Balance

March 2020
4,265,000

March 2021
5,104,330

SUMMARY OF BUDGET CHANGES

	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	DEPRECIATION ADJUSTMENTS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021	EXPLANATION
Chief Executive & Growth Director									
86A6 CENTRAL SUPPORT	290,700	6,840	0	0	0	0	15,730	313,270	Increase due to change in superannuation rate, new salary grading structure and removal of the Brexit Grant income from Budget.
86B6 IT SERVICES	1,742,430	(850)	(57,000)	0	(41,900)	0	101,830	1,744,510	Contractual obligations and new budget to fund remote access
86B7 STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT	661,800	16,270	0	50,000	0	0	52,480	780,550	Increase due to a combination of costs for a Commercial Development Manager, money for Advanced Certification and change in superannuation rate and new salary grading structure
Net Cost	2,694,930	22,260	(57,000)	50,000	(41,900)	0	170,040	2,838,330	
Communities, Health, Well Being, Sport & Leisure									
81A1 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	180,500	2,470	0	0	106,180	0	36,460	325,610	Increase due to change in superannuation rate and new salary grading structure
81A3 LICENCING, FOOD, HEALTH & SAFETY	562,850	8,230	(58,000)	0	(83,360)	(3,560)	21,840	448,000	Increase due to change in superannuation rate and new salary grading structure
83C3 LEISURE & SPORT	3,550,660	1,550	0	0	(76,520)	1,422,250	36,950	4,934,890	One off payment already approved by Council
83C7 ACTIVE & HEALTHY PEOPLE	140,910	4,710	0	30,000	138,845	0	623,355	937,820	Additional contracts all funded by Neighbourhood CIL or NHB
83C8 ST SIDWELLS POINT	178,520	1,850	0	0	0	0	(81,980)	98,390	One off budget forming part of the St Sidwells Point project has now come to an end
86B9 GRANTS/SOCIAL INCLUSION	505,265	2,190	(173,800)	0	(333,655)	0	425,000	425,000	New grants programme all funded by Neighbourhood CIL or NHB
Net Cost	5,118,705	21,000	(231,800)	30,000	(248,510)	1,418,690	1,061,625	7,169,710	
Strategic Housing, City Development, Housing Needs & Homelessness, Customer Services, Welfare Reform, Revenues, Benefits & Business Rates, Democratic Services									
81C2 HOUSING NEEDS & HOMELESSNESS	1,090,880	33,620	0	0	0	2,010	(9,050)	1,117,460	Reduction in Devon Home Choice expenditure
81C5 SUNDRY LANDS MAINTENANCE	89,980	0	0	0	0	0	0	89,980	No significant changes
81E1 GF HOUSING - PROPERTY	195,340	9,200	0	0	0	0	(24,840)	179,700	Reduction in Private Sector Leased properties and Extralet properties due to handing back to landlords
83A9 BUILDING CONTROL	51,180	(3,450)	0	0	0	0	(640)	47,090	No significant changes
83B5 PLANNING SERVICES	458,180	10,720	0	0	0	0	20,450	489,350	Increase due to change in superannuation rate and new salary grading structure
86A1 REVENUES, BENEFITS & CUSTOMER ACCESS	1,937,910	67,080	(34,400)	0	103,250	0	35,210	2,109,050	Increase due to change in superannuation rate and new salary grading structure
86A2 ELECTIONS & ELECTORAL REG	372,490	7,310	0	0	0	0	1,890	381,690	No significant changes
86A4 CIVIC CEREMONIALS	207,090	4,380	(4,600)	0	60,000	3,890	5,940	276,700	No significant changes
86A5 DEMOCRATIC REPRESENTATION	595,100	13,590	(42,960)	0	0	0	70,040	635,770	Increase due to rise in Member allowances in accordance with agreed plans. Other increases due to change in superannuation rate and new salary grading structure
86B5 CORPORATE SUPPORT	675,890	12,070	(310,000)	0	0	2,700	30,560	411,220	Increase due to a combination of a reduction in recharges for use of the Civic Centre and, change in superannuation rate and new salary grading structure
Net Cost	5,674,040	154,520	(391,960)	0	163,250	8,600	129,560	5,738,010	
Communications, Tourism & Culture									
83A5 CULTURE	172,640	1,180	0	0	241,460	0	180	415,460	Grants moved here from Jo Yelland to JP Hedge.
83A6 TOURISM	114,990	1,260	54,000	0	0	0	(2,940)	167,310	No significant changes now that establishment has been updated through 'recurring' proposals.
83B9 MARKETS & HALLS	(454,080)	(25,570)	0	0	0	8,120	4,140	(467,390)	No significant changes.
83C2 MUSEUM SERVICE	2,281,630	41,930	0	0	33,450	14,330	23,960	2,395,300	Transfer covers facilities management from Corp Prop (Air Handling Units). Service staffing cost increases are to be managed.
83C9 VISITOR FACILITIES	189,330	150	0	0	0	0	16,390	205,870	Prices upped significantly every 3 years (last=19-20), not annually by inflation, so net annual changes are 'stepped'.
86A8 COMMUNICATIONS	424,675	5,920	0	0	10,000	0	29,635	470,230	Staff awards transferred here from HR, Service includes no-cost minor restructure bringing external consultants in-house. 'Other adjustment' is mainly support service recharge no longer required, which is balanced elsewhere.
Net Cost	2,729,185	24,870	54,000	0	284,910	22,450	71,365	3,186,780	
Environment and City Management									
81A4 PUBLIC SAFETY	230,320	560	(52,000)	0	135,750	(130)	4,850	319,350	Superannuation approx £6k.
81A6 PARKS & GREEN SPACES	1,612,580	23,510	(84,400)	0	4,870	(5,760)	38,920	1,589,720	Superannuation £16k; Supplementary budgets not carried to 20/21 £24k
81B2 CEMETERIES OPERATIONAL	69,110	2,420	0	0	0	0	5,350	76,880	No significant changes
81C3 AFFORDABLE HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	0	3,380	0	0	0	0	(3,380)	0	No significant changes
81D2 DOMESTIC REFUSE COLLECTION	2,051,000	49,240	0	0	(5,150)	0	30,680	2,125,770	No significant changes. 'Other adjustments' are primarily impact of pension costs @ 17.6% and changes within teams.
81D4 STREET CLEANING	1,521,810	37,360	(27,000)	0	0	(2,850)	30,300	1,559,620	Superannuation £18k; Supplementary budgets not carried to 20/21 £37k. Motor fuel budget reduced by (£10k). Extra income for Park and Ride (£4k), other internal recharges (£4k)
81D5 PUBLIC CONVENIENCES	370,980	3,030	0	0	0	4,450	(2,050)	376,410	No significant changes
81D6 CLEANSING CHARGEABLE SERVICES	(320,570)	(21,910)	0	0	(426,200)	0	36,090	(732,590)	MRF Commercial Work (material bought-in for sorting & recycling) moved here from Recycling. Also includes net contribution of (£38k) from new University of Exeter contract.
81D7 EXTON ROAD OVERHEADS AND FLEET	205,850	3,860	0	0	(109,510)	(1,670)	1,690	100,220	Environment Admin Team (C044) no longer charged here after EH restructuring. SFS Fleet contract should bring savings over 7 years (Fleet Management & Maintenance below).

SUMMARY OF BUDGET CHANGES

	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	DEPRECIATION ADJUSTMENTS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021	EXPLANATION
81D8 RECYCLING	131,970	32,260	0	0	456,330	0	22,730	643,290	MRF Commercial Work moved to Cleansing Chargeable Services - Recycling is now only material collected from Exeter.
83A1 CORPORATE PROPERTY - ESTATES	(2,725,010)	7,620	(920,000)	0	(60,000)	18,620	(25,870)	(3,704,640)	Extra rents £(26k)
83A3 PARKING SERVICES	(6,090,070)	36,700	(257,500)	0	(97,490)	12,060	127,520	(6,268,780)	Superannuation £8k. Car park income increase £100k not included. Cash collection budget missed last year £14k - offsets £11k saving in Waterways re marine contract
83A4 GROWTH & COMMERCIALISATION	240,170	3,850	0	0	0	0	135,480	379,500	Commercial Manager post funded £32,530 from T408 Transformation Reserve (bal here as funding not yet fully identified). Includes M314 Exeter City Futures for 20-21 funded from reserve
83B4 ENGINEERING SERVICES	538,630	5,180	(39,000)	0	0	(30,010)	51,340	526,140	Supplementary budgets not carried to 20/21 £37k; £15k released from other savings to part fund Project Co-ordinator
83B8 MAJOR PROJECTS	30,000	0	0	0	0	400	0	30,400	
83C1 WATERWAYS	289,430	2,090	28,000	0	0	(4,450)	(5,790)	309,280	£5k re superannuation; (£11k) saving re marine consultancy contract - offsets addl costs in car parking cah collection £14k
83C5 CORPORATE PROPERTY - ASSETS	1,118,200	10,390	0	0	(67,500)	0	8,470	1,069,560	£6k re superannuation
83C6 CORPORATE PROPERTY - ENERGY	97,610	2,550	0	0	20,790	0	11,160	132,110	Support service recharges (within CP and to Housing) reduced £11k.
Net Cost	(627,990)	202,090	(1,351,900)	0	(148,110)	(9,340)	467,490	(1,467,760)	
Chief Finance Officer									
86A3 CORPORATE	(34,120)	(6,380)	0	0	0	0	1,030	(39,470)	No significant changes
86A7 UNAPPORIONABLE OVERHEADS	1,515,180	6,900	0	0	0	0	38,190	1,560,270	Increase in backfunding due to adverse revaluation results
86B1 FINANCIAL SERVICES	566,260	15,450	(15,000)	15,600	0	0	12,280	594,590	Increase due due to change in superannuation rate and new salary grading structure.
86B2 INTERNAL AUDIT	96,930	2,750	0	0	0	0	270	99,950	No significant changes
86B8 PROCUREMENT	22,730	4,860	107,000	0	0	0	(18,480)	116,110	This is due to an increase in support services recharges for Procurement futher reduced by increases in pay lines. There was also a reduction in the procurement officer post to apprenticeship pay.
Net Cost	2,166,980	23,580	92,000	15,600	0	0	33,290	2,331,450	
City Solicitor & Head of HR									
86B3 HUMAN RESOURCES	600,660	10,000	0	0	(10,000)	0	19,290	619,950	Increase due due to change in superannuation rate and new salary grading structure. This also caused a rise in the Apprentiship Levy charge
86B4 LEGAL SERVICES	215,350	12,170	0	0	0	0	(19,440)	208,080	Reduction largely due to an apprentice removed from budget
Net Cost	816,010	22,170	0	0	(10,000)	0	(150)	828,030	
TOTAL	18,571,860	470,490	(1,886,660)	95,600	(360)	1,440,400	1,933,220	20,624,550	

**EXETER CITY COUNCIL
2020/21 COUNCIL TAX - SUMMARY**

APPENDIX 6

	2019/20		2020/21	
Council Tax Base	36,988		37,348	
	Total Expenditure £	Band D Council Tax £	Total Expenditure £	Band D Council Tax £
General Fund Budget	5,831,320	157.65	6,087,204	162.99
Collection Fund (Council Tax) Surplus	(96,331)	(2.60)	(109,657)	(2.94)
TOTAL	5,734,989	155.05	5,977,547	160.05

2020/21 HRA ESTIMATES

	2019/20 BUDGET £	2020/21 BUDGET £	CHANGE £
Management	5,307,265	5,248,915	(58,350)
Sundry Land Maintenance	759,610	699,810	(59,800)
Repair & Maintenance Programme	6,775,670	7,207,570	431,900
HRA SERVICE PROVISION EXPENDITURE	12,842,545	13,156,295	313,750
Revenue Contribution to Capital	2,500,000	5,246,550	2,746,550
Capital Charges	3,224,210	3,513,540	289,330
Net Interest	1,815,330	1,893,360	78,030
HRA EXPENDITURE	20,382,085	23,809,745	3,427,660
Dwelling Rents	(18,250,000)	(18,700,000)	(450,000)
Service Charges	(1,085,570)	(1,081,000)	4,570
Other	(659,700)	(707,140)	(47,440)
HRA NET EXPENDITURE	386,815	3,321,605	2,934,790
Transfer to / (from) HRA Working Balance	(386,815)	(3,321,605)	(2,934,790)
TOTAL NET HRA BUDGET	0	0	0

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE PLAN - HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT (2019/20 - 2023/24)

	2019/20 £'000	2020/21 £'000	2021/22 £'000	2022/23 £'000	2023/24 £'000
Resources					
Rents	18,250	18,700	18,700	19,392	20,109
Service Charges	1,054	1,048	1,081	1,116	1,153
Other	692	704	707	707	707
Inflation on income	-	36	727	754	782
Likely resources	19,996	20,488	21,215	21,969	22,751
Expenditure					
HRA expenditure base budget	12,655	13,176	13,156	13,257	13,658
Inflation on expenditure	-	254	116	120	122
Repairs & Maintenance Programme uplift	-	-	67	305	162
New non-recurring budgets	-	-	32	-	-
New recurring budgets	-	10	-	-	-
Remove non-recurring budgets	-	(284)	(114)	(24)	-
Depreciation	3,553	3,514	3,514	3,514	3,514
Revenue Contribution to Capital Outlay	2,500	5,247	4,000	2,900	3,050
Net interest	1,705	1,893	2,264	2,295	2,295
	20,413	23,810	23,035	22,367	22,801
Other Funding					
Contribution to / (from) HRA Working Balance	(417)	(3,322)	(1,820)	(398)	(50)
Total Net budget	-	-	-	-	-
Opening HRA Working Balance	10,025	9,608	6,286	4,466	4,068
Closing HRA Working Balance	9,608	6,286	4,466	4,068	4,018

GENERAL FUND AVAILABLE RESOURCES

GENERAL FUND	2019-20 £	2020-21 £	2021-22 £	2022-23 £	2023-24 £	TOTAL £
CAPITAL RESOURCES AVAILABLE						
Capital Receipts Brought Forward	5,374,625					5,374,625
GF Capital Receipts	69,155	0	0	0		69,155
Revenue Contributions to Capital Outlay	1,665,000	939,572	697,900	553,900		3,856,372
Disabled Facility Grant	1,121,799	720,000	720,000	720,000	720,000	3,281,799
New Homes Bonus	90,967	0	0	0		90,967
Community Infrastructure Levy	2,957,205	0	0	0		2,957,205
Other - Grants/External Funding/Reserves/S106	946,361	848,705	0	0		1,795,066
Total Resources Available	12,225,112	2,508,277	1,417,900	1,273,900	720,000	17,425,189
GENERAL FUND CAPITAL PROGRAMME						
Capital Programme	59,354,080	26,786,260	4,676,900	823,900	823,900	91,641,140
Total General Fund	59,354,080	26,786,260	4,676,900	823,900	823,900	91,641,140

UNCOMMITTED CAPITAL RESOURCES:						
Capital Receipts Brought Forward	5,374,625	3,450,594	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	5,374,625
Resources in Year	6,850,487	2,508,277	1,417,900	1,273,900	720,000	12,770,564
Less Capital Receipts to carry forward	(3,450,594)	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)
Less Spend in Year	(59,354,080)	(26,786,260)	(4,676,900)	(823,900)	(823,900)	(92,465,040)
Borrowing Requirement	50,579,562	21,827,389	3,259,000	(450,000)	103,900	75,319,851

HRA AVAILABLE RESOURCES

HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT	2019-20 £	2020-21 £	2021-22 £	2022-23 £	2023-24 £	TOTAL £
CAPITAL RESOURCES AVAILABLE						
Usable Receipts Brought Forward						10,552,213
Major Repairs Reserve Brought Forward						14,255,232
Other HRA Sales	497,500	962,000	0	0	0	1,459,500
RTB sales	1,500,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	4,500,000
Surrender back to DCLG - pending investment in replacement affordable housing		0	(216,144)	0		(216,144)
Major Repairs Reserve	3,553,210	3,513,540	3,513,540	3,513,540	3,513,540	17,607,370
Revenue Contributions to Capital	2,500,000	5,246,550	4,000,000	2,900,000	3,050,000	17,696,550
External contributions	625,308	0	0	0	0	625,308
Grant funding - Estate Regeneration Funding	391,456	0	0	0	0	391,456
Grant funding - Zero Energy Buildings Project	216,000	0	0	0	0	216,000
Commuted sums	2,790,651	2,565,710	0	0	0	5,356,361
Borrowing	2,397,500	7,378,000	4,584,500	1,000,000	0	15,360,000
Total Resources available	14,471,625	20,415,800	12,631,896	8,163,540	7,313,540	87,803,846
CAPITAL PROGRAMME						
HRA Capital Programme	20,084,795	19,049,232	12,467,426	9,420,170	8,760,210	69,781,833
HRA Capital Programme - New Build	3,425,000	8,740,000	4,835,000	1,000,000		18,000,000
Total Housing Revenue Account	23,509,795	27,789,232	17,302,426	10,420,170	8,760,210	87,781,833
UNCOMMITTED CAPITAL RESOURCES:						
Usable Receipts Brought Forward	10,552,213	5,992,299	3,442,709	2,226,065	16,065	10,552,213
Major Repairs Reserve Brought Forward	14,255,232	9,776,976	4,953,134	1,499,248	1,452,618	14,255,232
Resources in Year	14,471,625	20,415,800	12,631,896	8,163,540	7,313,540	62,996,401
Less Estimated Spend	(23,509,795)	(27,789,232)	(17,302,426)	(10,420,170)	(8,760,210)	(87,781,833)
Uncommitted Capital Resources	15,769,275	8,395,843	3,725,313	1,468,683	22,013	22,013
WORKING BALANCE RESOURCES:						
Balance Brought Forward	10,025,355	9,608,040	6,286,435	4,466,424	4,068,297	10,025,355
HRA Balance Transfer - Surplus/(Deficit)	(1,336,415)	(3,321,605)	(1,820,011)	(398,127)	(50,102)	(6,926,260)
Quarter 2 forecast underspend	919,100					919,100
Balance Carried Forward	9,608,040	6,286,435	4,466,424	4,068,297	4,018,195	4,018,195
Balance Resolved to be Retained	(4,000,000)	(4,000,000)	(4,000,000)	(4,000,000)	(4,000,000)	(4,000,000)
Uncommitted HRA Working Balance	5,608,040	2,286,435	466,424	68,297	18,195	18,195
TOTAL AVAILABLE CAPITAL RESOURCES	21,377,315	10,682,278	4,191,737	1,536,980	40,208	40,208

GENERAL FUND - CAPITAL PROGRAMME 2020/21 AND FUTURE YEARS						
SCHEMES	NEW BID	2020/21 £	2021/22 £	2022/23 £	Future Years £	What the scheme is trying to achieve
Chief Executive & Growth Director						
Annual Contribution to Strata		53,900	53,900	53,900	53,900	Contribution to Strata led projects
Idox System for Planning		90,010				
Land Charges		5,390				
Cemeteries		6,150				
Financial Management	NEW	172,150				
Street Scene and Other Asset Management	NEW	88,900				
Finance System Upgrade	NEW	35,000				
Idox systems upgrades	NEW	15,000				
TOTAL		466,500	53,900	53,900	53,900	
Communities, Health, Well Being, Sport & Leisure						
Leisure Centre Essential Enhancements		1,041,600	-			To provide essential enhancements to existing leisure facilities.
Leisure Complex - Build Project		18,366,210	14,000			To develop a new leisure complex and swimming pool on part of the bus station site to replace Pyramids.
Bus Station Construction		3,119,030	25,000			To redevelop Exeter's Bus and Coach Station.
Disabled Facility Grants		720,000	720,000	720,000	720,000	To meet the legal duty to pay grants to enable disabled people to remain in their homes.
TOTAL		23,246,840	759,000	720,000	720,000	
Environment and City Management						
Parks Infrastructure		100,000				To ensure public safety in parks and open spaces. Works include resurfacing parking areas and repairs to steps, railings and gates.
Cemeteries & Churchyards Infrastructure Improvements		20,000	20,000			To provide adequate and safe access to graves. Works include improvements to path and road layout and surfacing improvements and provision of suitable parking.
Energy Saving Projects		1,945,380				The core aim for all projects is to reduce risk to the Council from the rapidly changing energy markets. The projects will address security of supply, mitigate the impact of inevitable increased energy costs, and bring income to the council.

GENERAL FUND - CAPITAL PROGRAMME 2020/21 AND FUTURE YEARS						
SCHEMES	NEW BID	2020/21 £	2021/22 £	2022/23 £	Future Years £	What the scheme is trying to achieve
Outdoor Leisure Facilities		115,350				To provide facilities at Omaha Drive.
Repair Canal Bank at M5		26,890				To re-strengthen and raise canal banks at this known vulnerable location.
Replacement of Mallison Bridge (Exeter Quay)		317,600				The current bridge has been identified as requiring replacement by DCC engineers. Opportunity to replace with a flatter, wider, 'fit for use' bridge to cater for heavy use.
Purchase of Harbour Patrol Vessel for Exe Estuary		20,000				Purchase of RHIB type vessel for Harbour Patrol purposes in order to comply with Port Marine Safety Code requirements to deter speeding and monitor the use of the Estuary as part of ECC's Safety Management System.
Repairs to Turf Lock Pier Head		73,500				Stabilisation work to Turf Lock Pier Head by providing rock protection on the seaward side and making good displaced masonry slabs in other areas.
Repairs to Salmonpool Bridge		25,000				To refurbish and re-deck Salmonpool Bridge to prevent the bridge deteriorating to a dangerous standard and to maintain access over the canal and ensure the cycle network is not compromised.
Repair to Walls at Farm Hill		60,000				To ensure stability and integrity of structures.
Bank Repairs & Stabilisation to Watercourses		20,000				To ensure stability and integrity of watercourses at Pinhoe, Monkerton and Northbrook to prevent bank slips/blockages that could result in localised flooding in populated areas.
Waste Infrastructure		259,200	144,000			To reduce on-street presentation of domestic and commercial rubbish. Infrastructure to consist of communal domestic waste collection points in selected streets, 'Recycle on the Go' bins in the city centre and communal trade waste facilities.
Improved recycling containers			2,150,000			To provide recycling containers to implement kerbside-sort recycling collection, incorporating glass and food waste collection.
Enhance the Materials Reclamations Facility			1,500,000			To provide necessary improvements to the Materials Reclamation Facility and ensure adapted for the planned improvements to rubbish collection.

GENERAL FUND - CAPITAL PROGRAMME 2020/21 AND FUTURE YEARS						
SCHEMES	NEW BID	2020/21 £	2021/22 £	2022/23 £	Future Years £	What the scheme is trying to achieve
Capitalised Staff Costs		50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	To provide for the cost of certain Council employees, which will be directly involved in the construction or acquisition of assets and qualify as capital expenditure, including engineers and surveyors.
TOTAL		3,032,920	3,864,000	50,000	50,000	
Communications, Tourism & Culture						
Council Signage Improvement		40,000				A phased replacement of council signage across the city.
TOTAL		40,000	0	0	0	
TOTAL CAPITAL PROGRAMME		26,786,260	4,676,900	823,900	823,900	
New Bids		311,050	0	0	0	
Pre-Approved		26,475,210	4,676,900	823,900	823,900	
TOTAL CAPITAL PROGRAMME		26,786,260	4,676,900	823,900	823,900	

HOUSING - CAPITAL PROGRAMME 2020/21 AND FUTURE YEARS

DESCRIPTION	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	Total
	£	£	£	£	£
INVESTMENT IN EXISTING STOCK					
1 Adaptations	560,820	560,810	560,000	560,000	2,241,630
2 Balcony Walkway Improvements	108,710	108,720	108,000	108,000	433,430
3 Bathroom Replacements (inc. Communal)	912,500	912,500	912,500	912,500	3,650,000
4 Boiler Replacement Programme & Central Heating	944,680	947,140	948,800	949,620	3,790,240
5 Common Area Footpath & Wall Improvements	159,370	159,364	159,370	159,370	637,474
6 Communal Area Improvements - New Flooring	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	400,000
7 Communal Door and Screen Replacements	208,070	208,070	208,070	208,070	832,280
8 Door Replacements (inc. Outbuildings)	416,000	416,000	416,000	416,000	1,664,000
9 Electrical Central Heating	15,000	15,760	15,000	15,000	60,760
10 Electrical Rewires - Communal	223,350	230,050	236,950	244,060	934,410
11 Electrical Rewires - Domestic	321,870	331,530	341,480	351,720	1,346,600
12 Estate Improvements	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	200,000
13 Fire Risk Assessment Works	344,830	344,830	344,830		1,034,490
14 Fire Safety Storage Facilities	183,780	150,000	150,000	150,000	633,780
15 Kitchen Replacements (inc. Communal)	1,147,500	1,147,500	1,147,500	1,147,500	4,590,000
16 LAINGS Refurbishments	2,375,382	0	0		2,375,382
17 Lift Upgrades	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	320,000
18 Reroofing - Flats	400,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	1,150,000
19 Reroofing - Houses (outbuildings, chimney, gutters, downpipes, fascia)	1,423,300	1,423,300	1,423,300	1,140,000	5,409,900
20 Porch Canopies	59,070	59,070	59,070	59,070	236,280
21 Rennes House Structural Works	2,500,000	2,513,975	0		5,013,975
22 Soil Vent Pipe Replacement	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000	144,000
23 Structural Repairs	173,700	173,300	173,300	173,300	693,600
24 Window Replacements	1,150,000	1,150,000	1,150,000	1,150,000	4,600,000
Sub total - Investment in Existing Stock	13,893,932	11,367,919	8,870,170	8,260,210	42,392,231
PROVISION OF NEW COUNCIL HOMES					
25 Social Housing Acquisitions - Section 106	490,000	99,507	50,000		639,507
26 Social Housing Acquisitions - Open Market	1,000,000	1,000,000	500,000	500,000	3,000,000
27 St Loyes Extracare Scheme	3,665,300	0	0		3,665,300
28 Council House Building Programme - Bovemoors Lane	1,400,000				1,400,000
29 Council House Building Programme - Hamlin Gardens	3,140,000	835,000			3,975,000
30 Council House Building Programme - Vaughan Road	4,200,000	4,000,000	1,000,000		9,200,000
Sub total - Investment in the Provision of New Homes	13,895,300	5,934,507	1,550,000	500,000	21,879,807
Total HRA Capital Programme	27,789,232	17,302,426	10,420,170	8,760,210	64,272,038

REPORT TO EXECUTIVE

Date of Meeting: 11 February 2020

REPORT TO COUNCIL

Date of Meeting: 25 February 2020

Report of:

Chief Finance Officer

Title: Treasury Management Strategy Report 2020/21

Is this a Key Decision?

No

* One that affects finances over £1m or significantly affects two or more wards. If this is a key decision then the item must be on the appropriate forward plan of key decisions.

Is this an Executive or Council Function?

Council

1. What is the report about?

To seek adoption by the Council of the Treasury Management Strategy Report, incorporating the Annual Investment Strategy 2020/21, as required under section 15(1)(a) of the Local Government Act 2003.

2. Recommendations:

That Executive recommend to Council the adoption of the new Treasury Management Strategy and delegations contained therein.

3. Reasons for the recommendation:

The Council adopted the CIPFA Treasury Management in the Public Services: Code of Practice and Cross Sectoral Guidance Notes, which requires the Council to approve a treasury management strategy before the start of each financial year.

In addition, the Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government (MHCLG) Guidance on Local Authority Investments requires the Council to approve an investment strategy before the start of each financial year.

The MHCLG and CIPFA have extended the meaning of ‘investments’ to include both financial and non-financial investments. This report deals solely with financial investments. Non-financial investments are covered in the Capital Strategy which is presented in a separate report to this Committee.

The Council has borrowed and invested substantial sums of money and is therefore exposed to financial risks including the loss of invested funds and the revenue effect of changing interest rates. The successful identification, monitoring and control of risk are therefore central to the Authority’s treasury management strategy.

4. **What are the resource implications including non financial resources.**

Treasury Management is carried out by the Finance team of the Council, with advice procured from a specialist advisor. Prudent Treasury Management supports the Council’s financial position by generating interest on investments / deposits and seeking to minimise the amount of interest paid on borrowing.

5. **Section 151 Officer comments:**

The strategy sets out the parameters under which the section 151 Officer and his team can operate. The Strategy aligns with the assumptions set out in the Councils MTFP and will enable good management of the Council’s cash position throughout the year.

6. **What are the legal aspects?**

In February 2012 the Council adopted the updated *CIPFA Treasury Management in the Public Services: Code of Practice*, which requires the Council to approve a treasury management strategy before the start of each financial year. Adoption of the Code is required by regulations laid under the Local Government Act 2003.

7. **Monitoring Officer’s comments:**

This report raises no issues for the Monitoring Officer.

8. **Report details:**

Key issues to be considered

This is a statutory Strategy recommended for adoption by full Council. The key issues to be considered are:

- Investments in the CCLA – LAMIT fund have been made and details of the dividend yield are included in paragraph 3.1 of Appendix A attached to this report.
- Section 4.3 sets the limits on the value of investments to be held by any one institution and the type of institution that can be used.

- The maximum limit to be lent to any one organisation in respect of Property Funds was approved in December 2017, the maximum to be lent to any one organisation for this type of investment is £10m.
- All other limits on the value of investments to be held by one institution remains at £5m (other than the UK Government).
- Section 3 of Appendix A attached to this report, sets out the current levels of borrowing and investments, along with the estimated changes and the financial impact for the year on both the General Fund and HRA.
- Sections 5 and 6 set out the planned strategy for the year, which Council must be satisfied meets their objectives and is in line with the level of risk they are comfortable to take.

9. **How does the decision contribute to the Council's Corporate Plan?**

Treasury Management supports the Council in generating additional funds for investing in Services, whilst minimising the amount of interest paid on borrowings. It does not in itself contribute to the Council's Corporate Plan.

10. **What risks are there and how can they be reduced?**

The investment limits are designed to reduce risk as far as possible, however with any investments there is a risk of default. The Council minimises this risk by imposing limits on where cash can be invested based on credit ratings from the two main rating agencies and setting monetary and time limits on investments. Investments tend to be in immediate access accounts, or short term (less than three months).

11. **Equality Act 2010 (The Act)**

11.1 Under the Act's Public Sector Equalities Duty, decision makers are required to consider the need to:

- eliminate discrimination, harassment, victimisation and any other prohibited conduct;
- advance equality by encouraging participation, removing disadvantage, taking account of disabilities and meeting people's needs; and
- foster good relations between people by tackling prejudice and promoting understanding.

11.2 In order to comply with the general duty authorities must assess the impact on equality of decisions, policies and practices. These duties do not prevent the authority from reducing services where necessary, but they offer a way of developing proposals that consider the impacts on all members of the community.

11.3 In making decisions the authority must take into account the potential impact of that decision in relation to age, disability, race/ethnicity (includes Gypsies and Travellers), sex and gender, gender identity, religion and belief, sexual orientation, pregnant women and new and breastfeeding mothers, marriage and civil partnership status in coming to a decision.

11.4 In recommending this proposal no potential impact has been identified on people with protected characteristics as determined by the Act because: because

11.4.1 The report is for information only

12. **Carbon Footprint (Environmental) Implications:**

No direct carbon/environmental impacts arising from the recommendations.

13. **Are there any other options?**

No

Dave Hodgson, Chief Finance Officer

Author: Kayleigh Searle

Local Government (Access to Information) Act 1972 (as amended)

Background papers used in compiling this report:-

None

Contact for enquires:

Democratic Services (Committees)

Room 4.36

01392 265275

APPENDIX A

EXETER CITY COUNCIL

TREASURY MANAGEMENT STRATEGY 2020/21

1. Introduction

- 1.1. The Council's strategy is based on the requirements of the MHCLG's Guidance on Local Government Investments ("Guidance") and CIPFA's Treasury Management in Public Services: Code of Practice and Cross Sectoral Guidance Notes ("CIPFA TM Code").

2. Economic Context

- 2.1. **GLOBAL OUTLOOK.** The trade war between the US and China on tariffs is a major concern to financial markets and is depressing worldwide growth. Concerns are focused on the synchronised general weakening of growth in the major economies of the world. It is, therefore, likely that we are heading into a period where there will be a reversal of world globalisation and a decoupling of western countries from dependence on China to supply products. This is likely to produce a backdrop in the coming years of weak global growth and so weak inflation. Central banks are, therefore, likely to come under more pressure to support growth by looser monetary policy measures and this will militate against central banks increasing interest rates.

UK. Economic growth in 2019 has been very volatile with quarter 1 unexpectedly strong at 0.5%, quarter 2 dire at -0.2%, quarter 3 back up to +0.4% and quarter 4 expected to come in around zero. Political and Brexit uncertainty have dampened growth in 2019.

Inflation. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) measure of inflation fell to 1.5% in October and November and is likely to remain between 1.5% and 2% over the next two years. If there was a no deal Brexit though, it could rise towards 4%, primarily as a result of imported inflation on the back of a weakening pound.

2.2. Interest rate forecasts

The Council has appointed Link Asset Services as its treasury advisor and part of their service is to assist the Council to formulate a view on interest rates. The following table gives Link Asset Services forecast to March 2023.

Link Asset Services Interest Rate View														
	Dec-19	Mar-20	Jun-20	Sep-20	Dec-20	Mar-21	Jun-21	Sep-21	Dec-21	Mar-22	Jun-22	Sep-22	Dec-22	Mar-23
Bank Rate View	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25
3 Month LIBID	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.80	0.90	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.10	1.20	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30
6 Month LIBID	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.90	1.00	1.10	1.10	1.20	1.30	1.40	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
12 Month LIBID	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.10	1.20	1.30	1.30	1.40	1.50	1.60	1.70	1.70	1.70	1.70
5yr PWLB Rate	2.30	2.40	2.40	2.50	2.50	2.60	2.70	2.80	2.90	2.90	3.00	3.10	3.20	3.20
10yr PWLB Rate	2.60	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.80	2.90	3.00	3.10	3.20	3.20	3.30	3.30	3.40	3.50
25yr PWLB Rate	3.20	3.30	3.40	3.40	3.50	3.60	3.70	3.70	3.80	3.90	4.00	4.00	4.10	4.10
50yr PWLB Rate	3.10	3.20	3.30	3.30	3.40	3.50	3.60	3.60	3.70	3.80	3.90	3.90	4.00	4.00

While the general election in December 2019 has provided political certainty leading to implementation of the UK leaving the EU on 31 January 2020, there is still much uncertainty on what sort of trade deal may be agreed by the end of 2020 and its likely impact on the UK economy. The interest rate forecasts have been based on an assumption that there is an agreed deal on Brexit, including agreement on the terms of trade between the UK and EU, at some point in time.

After the Monetary Policy Committee raised Bank Rate from 0.5% to 0.75% in August 2018, it is little surprise that they have abstained from any further increases since then. We are unlikely to see any further action from the MPC until these remaining uncertainties over the likely type of Brexit become clear. If there was a no deal exit, it is likely that Bank Rate would be cut in order to support growth. However, if growth was to flag significantly in any event, the MPC could also cut Bank Rate in 2020.

Economic and interest rate forecasting remains difficult with so many influences weighing on UK gilt yields and PWLB rates. The above forecasts, (and MPC decisions), will be liable to further amendment depending on how economic data and developments in financial markets transpire over the next year.

3. Current and Expected Treasury Portfolios

3.1. Investments

The Council's current investments as at 20 December 2019 was as follows:

Fixed Term Deposits - Current

Amount	Investment	Interest rate	Date Invested	Maturity Date	No. of Days
5,000,000	Slough Borough Council	1.10%	03/04/19	01/04/20	364
3,000,000	Blaenau Gwent County Borough Council	0.90%	24/05/19	13/03/20	294
3,000,000	Blackpool Borough Council	0.95%	31/05/19	10/02/20	255
3,000,000	Thurrock Council	0.87%	31/07/19	30/06/20	335
3,000,000	Salford City Council	0.87%	13/08/19	11/08/20	364
5,000,000	London Borough of Southwark	0.67%	04/09/19	19/02/20	168
5,000,000	Warrington Borough Council	0.85%	01/10/19	29/09/20	364
2,000,000	Thurrock Council	0.88%	11/10/19	13/07/20	276
3,000,000	Standard Chartered – Sustainable deposit	0.85%	16/10/19	16/04/20	183
3,000,000	Barclays Green 95 day notice account	0.95%	18/10/19	95 days from notice date	Min: 95
5,000,000	Fife Council	0.85%	25/10/19	23/10/20	364
5,000,000	London Borough of Barking and Dagenham	0.90%	25/10/19	27/04/20	185
3,000,000	Lancashire County Council	0.95%	02/12/19	30/11/20	364
3,000,000	Goldman Sachs	0.97%	16/12/19	16/06/20	183

The Barclays Green account is linked to projects in pursuit of the transition to a lower carbon economy and as such counts towards the Council's Green agenda and can be included in a sustainability clause in the audited accounts.

The Standard Chartered Sustainable deposit guarantees that investment is referenced against sustainable assets aligned to the United Nations' Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs).

Property Funds

Amount	Investment	Dividend Yield
£5,000,000	CCLA – LAMIT Property Fund	4.35%

Note: Dividend yield as at 30 September 2019

Money Market Funds

Amount	Investment	Interest rate*
£10,000,000	Amundi Asset Management	0.73%
£10,000,000	Federated Investors	0.73%
£10,000,000	Aberdeen Standard Investments	0.73%
£nil	CCLA - The Public Sector Deposit Fund	0.72%
£nil	Black Rock Asset Management	0.69%

Borrowings

The Council's long term borrowing is currently £110.684 million (£53.8 million General Fund and £56.884 HRA) and there is currently no short-term borrowings. Details of current loans are set out below.

- 3.3. The Council made a one-off payment on 28 March 2012, to buy itself out of the HRA subsidy system. The final settlement figure of £56.884 million was confirmed in February 2012. The amount was borrowed from the Public Works Loans Board over a 50 year period and is repayable on maturity at the end of the loan term. The interest rate was 3.48% fixed for the term of the loan.
- 3.4. The Public Works Loan Board (PWLb) long-term borrowing rates fell during the period, prompting a decision on 26 September to borrow in readiness for the on-going capital programme. This was a timely decision as there was an announcement on 9 October to increase the interest rates offered on new PWLB loans by 1% with immediate effect.

Existing loans

Amount	Lender	Interest rate	End date
£56,884,000	PWLB maturity (HRA)	3.48%	28/03/2062
£2,200,000	PWLB 25 year annuity	2.34%	11/01/2044
£2,150,000	PWLB 25 year annuity	2.08%	04/04/2044
£4,650,000	PWLB 30 year annuity	1.61%	26/09/2049
£8,800,000	PWLB 35 year annuity	1.71%	26/09/2054
£36,000,000	PWLB 50 year annuity	1.80%	26/09/2069

3.5. Expected changes

The future cash flow forecast includes planned borrowing of £21.83 million as part of the 2020/21 General Fund capital programme and £7.38 million for the HRA capital programme. The decision of whether to take external long-term borrowing will be made in light of current and forecast interest rates and the decision is delegated to the section 151 Officer and Leader of the Council.

3.6. Budget implications

The net budget for interest payments in 2020/21 is £527,000 in respect of the General Fund and £2.24m in respect of the HRA. The HRA covers the interest costs relating to the long term borrowing of £56.9 million and the interest on any future expected borrowings directly related to the HRA. If actual levels of investments and borrowing, and actual interest rates differ from those forecast, performance against budget will be correspondingly different.

4. **Investment Strategy**

- 4.1. The Council holds surplus funds, which represent income received in advance of expenditure plus balances and reserves held. Both the CIPFA Code and the MHCLG Guidance require the Council to invest its funds prudently, and to have regard to the **security** and **liquidity** of its investments before seeking the highest rate of return, or **yield**.

4.2. Specified Investments

Specified investments are those expected to offer relatively high security and liquidity, and can be entered into with the minimum of formalities. The MHCLG Guidance defines specified investments as those:

-) denominated in pounds sterling,
-) due to be repaid within 12 months of arrangement,
-) not defined as capital expenditure by legislation, and
-) invested with one of:
 - o the UK Government,
 - o a UK local authority, parish council or community council, or
 - o a body or investment scheme of “high credit quality”.

4.3. The Council defines the following as being of “high credit quality” for making specified investments, subject to the monetary and time limits shown.

In-house investment	Monetary limit ¹	Time limit
UK owned banks and building societies holding short-term credit ratings no lower than F1+ and P-1	£4m each	12 months
Foreign owned banks that deal in sterling holding short-term credit ratings no lower than F1+ and P-1	£3m each	9 months
UK owned banks and building societies holding short-term credit ratings no lower than F1 and P-1	£3m each	6 months
Money market funds ² and similar pooled vehicles holding the highest possible credit ratings (AAA)	£10m each	3 months
Property Funds	£10m each	3 months
UK Central Government	no limit	12 months
UK Local Authorities ³		
Upper Tier	£5m each	12 months
Lower Tier	£5m each	12 months

¹ banks within the same group ownership are treated as one bank for limit purposes

² as defined in the Local Authorities (Capital Finance and Accounting) Regulations 2003

³ as defined in the Local Government Act 2003

- 4.4. The maximum that will be lent to any one organisation (other than the UK Government) will be £5 million, with the exception of Property Funds where the limit is £10m. For an individual bank, the limit is £4 million. A group of banks under the same ownership will be treated as a single organisation for limit purposes.

4.5. Non specified Investments

No non specified investments will be made by the Council.

4.6. Foreign countries

Investments in foreign countries will be limited to those that hold a AAA or AA+ sovereign credit rating from all three major credit rating agencies, and to a maximum of £3 million per country. Only banks that are domiciled in the UK but are owned in another country will be used and need to meet the rating criteria of and will count against the limit for both countries. There is no limit on investments in the UK.

4.7. Liquidity management

The Council uses purpose-built cash flow forecasting to determine the maximum period for which funds may prudently be committed. The forecast is compiled on a pessimistic basis, with receipts under-estimated and payments over-estimated to minimise the risk of the Council being forced to borrow on unfavourable terms to meet its financial commitments.

Limits on long-term investments are set by reference to the Council's medium term financial plan and cash flow forecast.

4.8. Credit ratings

The Council uses credit ratings from two main rating agencies Fitch Ratings Ltd and Moody's Investors Service to assess the risk of loss of investments. The lowest available credit rating will be used to determine credit quality.

Credit ratings are obtained and monitored by the Council's treasury advisers, who will notify changes in ratings as they occur. Where an institution has its credit rating downgraded so that it fails to meet the above criteria then:

- no new investments will be made,
- any existing investments that can be recalled at no cost will be recalled, and
- full consideration will be given to the recall of any other existing investments

Where a credit rating agency announces that it is actively reviewing an organisation's credit ratings with a view to downgrading it so that it is likely to fall below the above criteria, then no further investments will be made until the outcome of the review is announced.

4.9. Other information on the security of investments

Full regard will be given to other available information on the credit quality of banks and building societies, including credit default swap prices, financial statements and rating agency reports. No investments will be made with an organisation if there are substantive doubts about its credit quality, even though it may meet the above criteria.

4.10. Other information on the security of investments

Full regard will be given to other available information on the credit quality of banks and building societies, including credit default swap prices, financial statements and rating agency reports. No investments will be made with an organisation if there are substantive doubts about its credit quality, even though it may meet the above criteria.

4.11. Investment instruments

Investments may be made using any of the following instruments:

- interest paying bank accounts
- fixed term deposits
- call or notice deposits (where the Council can demand repayment)
- certificates of deposit
- treasury bills and gilts issued by the UK Government
- bonds issued by multilateral development banks
- shares in money market funds

5. **Planned investment strategy for 2020/21 – In-House**

5.1. The cash flow forecast will be used to divide surplus funds into three categories:

- ⌋ Short-term – cash required to meet known cash outflows in the next month, plus a contingency to cover unexpected cash flows over the same period.
- ⌋ Medium-term – cash required to manage the annual seasonal cash flow cycle, including amounts to cover forecast shortages, planned uses of reserves, and a longer-term contingency.
- ⌋ Long-term – cash not required to meet cash flows, and used primarily to generate investment income.

5.2. The Council's in-house managed funds are based on the likely cash-flow position. Investments will be made to ensure that cash flow is protected and borrowing is minimised. However, on occasion, money has been invested for a longer period up to 364 days. These are funds which are not required for day-to-day cash management purposes.

5.3. The Council will seek to utilise money market funds (Aberdeen, Blackrock, Federated, Amundi and CCLA) and use short-dated deposits to ensure liquidity of assets for day-to-day cashflow. Although these are essentially cash, a monetary limit in line with the banks credit rating is retained on the

accounts. The Council can also make use of the Government's Debt Management Office to ensure the highest possible security for cash. Additionally, the Council will hold a balance on its general account to cover any payments due. On occasion, where significant payments are to be made, there may be in excess of £3 million in this account.

6. Borrowing Strategy

6.1. The Council's capital financing requirement (CFR, or underlying need to borrow) as at 31 March 2020 is expected to be £146.3 million, and is forecast to rise to £174.5 million by March 2021 as capital expenditure is incurred.

6.2. The maximum expected long-term borrowing requirement for 2020/21 is:

	£m
Borrowed in prior years	53.8
Not borrowed in previous years	35.6
Long term borrowing (HRA)	56.9
Forecast increase in CFR	28.2
TOTAL	174.5

6.3. Despite taking out new borrowings during the year, the Council is currently maintaining an under-borrowed position. This means that the capital borrowing need (the Capital Financing Requirement), has not been fully funded with loan debt as cash supporting the Council's reserves, balances and cash flow has been used as a temporary measure. This strategy is prudent as investment returns are low and to mitigate exposure to counterparty risk.

Against this background and the risks within the economic forecast, caution will be adopted with the 2020/21 treasury operations. The section 151 Officer will monitor interest rates in financial markets and adopt a pragmatic approach to any change in circumstances.

6.4. To reduce risk and minimise cost on the General Fund, it has been decided to defer borrowing where possible, however some targeted long term borrowing will be undertaken in 2020-21, where the costs will be offset against future income streams.

6.5. In addition, the Council may borrow for short periods of time (normally up to two years) to cover cash flow shortages.

6.6. If borrowing is required advice will be sought from the treasury management advisors in order that the most cost effective form of borrowing can be secured.

6.7. Sources of borrowing

The approved sources of long-term and short-term borrowing will be:

-) Public Works Loan Board
-) any institution approved for investments above
-) any other bank or building society on the Financial Services Authority list.

6.8. Debt instruments

Loans will be arranged by one of the following debt instruments:

-) fixed term loans at fixed or variable rates of interest
-) lender's option borrower's option (LOBO) loans.

As an alternative to borrowing loans, the Council may also finance capital expenditure and incur long-term liabilities by means of:

-) leases
-) Private Finance Initiative.

6.9. Borrowing strategy to be followed

With short-term interest rates currently much lower than long-term rates, it continues to be more cost effective in the short-term to not borrow and reduce the level of investments held instead, or to borrow short-term loans. However, with long-term rates forecast to rise in the coming years, any such short-term savings will need to be balanced against potential longer-term costs.

If required, the council may arrange forward starting loans during 2020/21, where the interest rate is fixed in advance, but the cash is received in a later period.

7. **Policy on Use of Financial Derivatives**

- 7.1. Local authorities have previously made use of financial derivatives embedded into loans and investments both to reduce interest rate risk (e.g. interest rate collars and forward deals) and to reduce costs or increase income at the expense of greater risk (e.g. LOBO loans).
- 7.2. The Localism Bill 2011 includes a general power competence that removes the uncertain legal position over local authorities' use of standalone financial derivatives (i.e. those that are not embedded into a loan or investment). The latest CIPFA Code requires authorities to clearly detail their policy on the use of derivatives in the annual strategy.
- 7.3. The Council will only use standalone financial derivatives (such as swaps, forwards, futures and options) where they can be clearly demonstrated to reduce the overall level of the financial risks that the Council is exposed to. Additional risks presented, such as credit exposure to derivative

counterparties, will be taken into account when determining the overall level of risk. Embedded derivatives will not be subject to this policy, although the risks they present will be managed in line with the overall treasury risk management strategy.

7.4. Derivative counterparties

Financial derivative transactions may be arranged with any organisation that meets the approved investment criteria. The current value of any amount due from a derivative counterparty will count against the counterparty credit limit and the relevant foreign country limit.

- 7.5. In reality, whilst the Council is required to include the above policy, the only type of transaction used is the forward deal, which means the Council agrees to borrow funds at a set price for a set period, in advance of the date the loan is actually taken. This is done to ensure the availability of funds at the time that they are needed.

8. Treasury Management Prudential Indicators

- 8.1. The Council sets each year, in February, prudential indicators for Treasury Management, to ensure that proper control of borrowing and investing is maintained. These indicators can be found in the Council's budget book.

9. Other Matters

- 9.1. The revised MHCLG Investment Guidance also requires the Council to approve the following matters each year as part of the investment strategy:

9.2. Investment consultants

The Council contracts with Link Asset Services to provide advice and information relating to its investment and borrowing activities. However, responsibility for final decision making remains with the Council and its officers. The services received include:

-) advice and guidance on relevant policies, strategies and reports,
-) advice on investment decisions,
-) notification of credit ratings and changes,
-) other information on credit quality,
-) advice on debt management decisions,
-) accounting advice,
-) reports on treasury performance,
-) forecasts of interest rates, and
-) training courses.

The quality of the advisory service is monitored by the Chief Finance Officer.

9.3. Investment training

The needs of the Council's treasury management staff for training in investment management are assessed annually as part of the staff appraisal process, and additionally when the responsibilities of individual members of staff change. Staff regularly attend training courses, seminars and conferences provided by Link Asset Services and CIPFA.

9.4. Investment of money borrowed in advance of need

The Council may, from time to time, borrow in advance of spending need, where this is expected to provide the best long term value for money. Since amounts borrowed will be invested until spent, the Council is aware that it will be exposed to the risk of loss of the borrowed sums, and the risk that investment and borrowing interest rates may change in the intervening period. These risks will be managed as part of the Council's overall management of its treasury risks.

The total amount borrowed will not exceed the authorised borrowing limit. The maximum periods between borrowing and expenditure is expected to be two years, although the Council does not link particular loans with particular items of expenditure.

9.5. The Treasury Management Role of the Section 151 Office

-) recommending clauses, treasury management policy/practices for approval, reviewing the same regularly, and monitoring compliance;
-) submitting regular treasury management policy reports;
-) submitting budgets and budget variations;
-) receiving and reviewing management information reports;
-) reviewing the performance of the treasury management function;
-) ensuring the adequacy of treasury management resources and skills, and the effective division of responsibilities within the treasury management function;
-) ensuring the adequacy of internal audit, and liaising with external audit;
-) recommending the appointment of external service providers.
-) preparation of a capital strategy to include capital expenditure, capital financing, non-financial investments and treasury management, with a long term timeframe (say 20+ years – to be determined in accordance with local priorities.)
-) ensuring that the capital strategy is prudent, sustainable, affordable and prudent in the long term and provides value for money
-) ensuring that due diligence has been carried out on all treasury and non-financial investments and is in accordance with the risk appetite of the authority
-) ensure that the authority has appropriate legal powers to undertake expenditure on non-financial assets and their financing
-) ensuring the proportionality of all investments so that the authority does not undertake a level of investing which exposes the authority to an excessive level of risk compared to its financial resources
-) ensuring that an adequate governance process is in place for the approval, monitoring and ongoing risk management of all non-financial investments and long term liabilities

-) provision to members of a schedule of all non-treasury investments including material investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures, loans and financial guarantees
-) ensuring that members are adequately informed and understand the risk exposures taken on by an authority
-) ensuring that the authority has adequate expertise, either in house or externally provided, to carry out the above
-) creation of Treasury Management Practices which specifically deal with how non treasury investments will be carried out and managed, to include the following
 - Risk management (TMP1 and schedules), including investment and risk management criteria for any material non-treasury investment portfolios;
 - Performance measurement and management (TMP2 and schedules), including methodology and criteria for assessing the performance and success of non-treasury investments;
 - Decision making, governance and organisation (TMP5 and schedules), including a statement of the governance requirements for decision making in relation to non-treasury investments; and arrangements to ensure that appropriate professional due diligence is carried out to support decision making;
 - Reporting and management information (TMP6 and schedules), including where and how often monitoring reports are taken;
 - Training and qualifications (TMP10 and schedules), including how the relevant knowledge and skills in relation to non-treasury investments will be arranged.

10. Investment Reports

- 10.1. At the end of the financial year, the Council will prepare a report on its investment activity as part of its Annual Treasury Report. Progress will also be reported after six months of the financial year.

CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER
DECEMBER 2019

REPORT TO EXECUTIVE**Date of Meeting: 11 February 2020****REPORT TO COUNCIL****Date of Meeting: 25 February 2020****Report of:****Chief Finance Officer****Title: The Prudential Code for Capital Finance in Local Authorities (Incorporating the Annual Statement of Minimum Revenue Provision)****Is this a Key Decision?**

No

* One that affects finances over £1m or significantly affects two or more wards. If this is a key decision then the item must be on the appropriate forward plan of key decisions.

Is this an Executive or Council Function?

Council

1. What is the report about?

To set out the proposed 2020/21 prudential indicators for capital finance for adoption by the Council and set the annual statement of Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP).

2. Recommendations:

That the Executive recommends to Council to approve the adoption of:

- i. The Prudential Indicators set out in Appendix A-C
- ii. The Annual Statement of Minimum Revenue Provision for the Council

3. Reasons for the recommendation:

With effect from 1 April 2004, the Government abolished the capital finance legislation in Part 4 of the Local Government and Housing Act 1989 and the Local Authorities (Capital Finance) Regulations 1997 (Statutory Instrument 1997/319) and replaced it with a new Prudential system based on self-regulation. This means that Councils are free to borrow for capital investment where the borrowing is affordable.

The Local Authorities (Capital Finance and Accounting) (England) (Amendment) Regulations 2008 came into force on 31 March 2008. The Regulations require Full Council to approve an Annual Statement of Minimum Revenue Provision which is the amount set aside from revenue for the repayment of debt principal relating to the General Fund only. The Housing Revenue Account remains exempt from making Minimum Revenue Provision although it can make voluntary set asides if it wishes.

The Prudential Indicators / MRP report will be incorporated within the Budget Book for approval at the full Council meeting as per the statutory requirement.

4. **What are the resource implications including non financial resources.**

The financial resources required are set out in the body of this report.

5. **Section 151 Officer comments:**

The report is a statutory requirement that sets the repayment of debt policy and the prudential indicators. This includes the overall borrowing limits within which the section 151 Officer operates. These indicators align with both the proposed capital programme, the medium term financial plan and the new build aspirations within the HRA.

6. **What are the legal aspects?**

With effect from 1 April 2004, the Government abolished the capital finance legislation in Part 4 of the Local Government and Housing Act 1989 and the Local Authorities (Capital Finance) Regulations 1997 (Statutory Instrument 1997/319) and replaced it with a new Prudential system based on self-regulation. More detailed information is set out in paragraph 3 above.

7. **Monitoring Officer's comments:**

This report raises no issues for the Monitoring Officer.

8. **Report details:**

8.1 The Prudential Code requires authorities to look at capital expenditure and investment plans in the light of overall organisational strategy and resources and ensure that decisions are being made with sufficient regard to the long run financing implications and potential risks to the authority. Effective financial planning, option appraisal, risk management and governance processes are essential in achieving a prudential approach to capital expenditure, investment and debt.

8.2 **Key issues to consider**

Appendix C summarises the prudential code indicators for the Council and of particular importance are:

- The Capital Financing Requirement - demonstrates the amount that the Council has an underlying need to borrow, regardless of whether that amount has actually been borrowed
- The Operational Boundary - this sets the amount of borrowing that the Council intends to keep within over the period covered by the indicators

- The Authorised Limit - the maximum that the Section 151 officer is allowed to borrow to cover the Operational Boundary and day to day cashflow needs. The Council is not allowed to exceed this amount of borrowing without first authorising an increase to the limit.

8.3 **Lifting of the HRA Borrowing Cap**

Since April 2012 each local authority had a limit on the amount of borrowing it could have for the purposes of the HRA, called the 'debt cap'. For Exeter City Council, the debt cap was £57,882,413.

The HRA debt cap was formally removed on 29 October 2018, as a result local authorities are now able to borrow for housebuilding in accordance with the Prudential Code.

Sites have been identified for the development of new council housing in order to make use of this new flexibility and to contribute to local housing delivery and further investigations by officers for further new sites are ongoing.

ANNUAL STATEMENT OF MINIMUM REVENUE PROVISION

The Regulations require that "a local authority shall determine for the current financial year an amount of minimum revenue provision which it considers to be prudent".

Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP) is an amount set aside from revenue to meet the repayment of debt principal. It is in effect a replacement for depreciation that you would normally expect to see within a Company's Accounts. Under the old Regulations this was 4% of principal outstanding for the General Fund and no requirement to set aside MRP in the Housing Revenue Account. In local government accounting depreciation is charged and then reversed out so it does not affect the level of Council Tax, however MRP is charged to the General Fund and therefore does affect levels of Council Tax.

The Secretary of State for Communities and Local Government has issued guidance under section 21(1A) of the Local Government Act 2003. This states that "the broad aim of prudent provision is to ensure that debt is repaid over a period that is either reasonably commensurate with that over which the capital expenditure provides benefits, or, in the case of borrowing supported by Government Revenue Support Grant, reasonably commensurate with the period implicit in the determination of the grant."

The guidance notes detail five options which the Secretary of State considers prudent. These are described in section 10 below:

- (a) Regulatory Method;
- (b) Capital Financing Requirement Method;
- (c) Asset Life (Equal Instalment) Method;
- (d) Asset Life (Annuity) Method; and
- (e) Depreciation Method

Key issue to consider

Section 11 sets out the proposed policy for MRP, which matches the amount set aside against the useful life of the assets. The only exception to this is the writing off of historic debt which is being undertaken over 50 years.

MRP OPTIONS**Regulatory Method**

MRP is equal to the amount determined in accordance with the former regulations 28 and 29 of the 2003 Regulations as if they had not been revoked. In effect this is 4% of the debt principal outstanding.

Capital Financing Requirement Method

MRP is equal to 4% of the non-housing Capital Financing Requirement, which is a Prudential Indicator.

Asset Life (Equal Instalment) Method

Where capital expenditure on an asset is financed wholly or partly by borrowing then MRP is determined by reference to the life of the asset and an equal amount charged in each year.

Asset Life (Annuity) Method

MRP is the principal element for the year of the annuity required to repay over the asset life the amount of capital expenditure financed by borrowing.

Depreciation Method

MRP is equal to the provision required in accordance with depreciation accounting in respect of the asset, including any amount of impairment chargeable to the Income and Expenditure Account. As standard depreciation rules are used where an asset is part financed by loan, e.g. 50% loan, 50% Capital Receipt, then the full 100% depreciation charge on the asset is required to be charged as MRP. MRP is required to be charged annually until the cumulative amount of the provision is equal to the original expenditure financed by borrowing. Should the asset be disposed of then the charge needs to continue as if the asset had not been disposed of unless the debt is repaid.

MINIMUM REVENUE PROVISION POLICY 2020/21

The Council's MRP policy is to match borrowing against specific capital investment and adopt either the Asset Life (Equal Instalment) or the Asset Life (Annuity) method for MRP. In this way the funding for the asset will be paid off over the useful life of that asset. This will ensure that loans are repaid over the asset life thus freeing financial resources for investment in other schemes or in asset renewal. They are also simple to operate and gives certainty in each year as to the level of charge for principal.

The other advantage is that it makes business cases and scheme appraisals easier to compile. As a general rule the Council will seek to borrow over the same period of the asset life up to a maximum of 50 years in line with the Regulations. The total capital financing requirement at the end of 2019/20 is likely to be approximately £143.3m.

The MRP for 2020/21 will be calculated based on the capital financing requirement at the end of 2019/20 using the varying periods of repayment. The MRP charge for 2020/21 will be approximately £1.188 million. For the avoidance of doubt, it is proposed to use both options from 2016/17 onwards, depending on the asset being financed. However, unless there is a good reason, for not doing so, all borrowing will adopt the Asset Life (Annuity) method.

MRP Overpayments

A change introduced by the revised MHCLG MRP Guidance was the allowance that any charges made over the statutory minimum revenue provision (MRP), voluntary revenue provision or overpayments, can, if needed, be reclaimed in future years if deemed necessary or prudent. In order for these sums to be reclaimed for use in the budget, this policy must disclose the cumulative overpayment made each year. Up until the 31 March 2020 the total VRP overpayments will be £5.02 million.

9. How does the decision contribute to the Council's Corporate Plan?

The Capital Programme contributes to all of the key purposes, as set out in the Corporate Plan.

10. What risks are there and how can they be reduced?

Areas of budgetary risk are highlighted to committee as part of the quarterly budget monitoring updates.

11. Equality Act 2010 (The Act)

11.1 Under the Act's Public Sector Equalities Duty, decision makers are required to consider the need to:

- eliminate discrimination, harassment, victimisation and any other prohibited conduct;
- advance equality by encouraging participation, removing disadvantage, taking account of disabilities and meeting people's needs; and
- foster good relations between people by tackling prejudice and promoting understanding.

11.2 In order to comply with the general duty authorities must assess the impact on equality of decisions, policies and practices. These duties do not prevent the authority from reducing services where necessary, but they offer a way of developing proposals that consider the impacts on all members of the community.

11.3 In making decisions the authority must take into account the potential impact of that decision in relation to age, disability, race/ethnicity (includes Gypsies and Travellers), sex and gender, gender identity, religion and belief, sexual orientation, pregnant women and new and breastfeeding mothers, marriage and civil partnership status in coming to a decision.

11.4 In recommending this proposal no potential impact has been identified on people with protected characteristics as determined by the Act because:

11.4.1 The report is for information only

12. **Carbon Footprint (Environmental) Implications:**

No direct carbon/environmental impacts arising from the recommendations.

13. **Are there any other options?**

No

Dave Hodgson, Chief Finance Officer

Author: Kayleigh Searle

Local Government (Access to Information) Act 1972 (as amended)

Background papers used in compiling this report:-

None

Contact for enquires:

Democratic Services (Committees)

Room 4.36

01392 265275

General Fund Prudential Indicator Calculations

The purpose of the prudential indicators is to demonstrate that the Council's financial plans meet the statutory requirement to be affordable, prudent and sustainable.

General Fund Capital Expenditure

The prudential indicator for capital expenditure should be based upon a capital programme that takes into account the Council's asset management and capital investment strategies.

Director	2018/19 Actual £'000	2019/20 Estimate £'000	2020/21 Estimate £'000	2021/22 Estimate £'000	2022/23 Estimate £'000
Chief Executive & Growth Director	123	719	467	54	54
Communities, Health, Well Being, Sport & Leisure	6,777	28,006	23,247	759	720
Environment and City Management	1,409	3,291	3,033	3,864	50
Strategic Housing, Planning, Housing Needs & Homelessness, Customer Services, Welfare Reform, Revenues, Benefits & Business Rates	146	128			
Communications, Tourism & Culture	181	59	40		
Chief Finance Officer	2,200	27,150			
Total General Fund Capital Expenditure	10,836	59,353	26,787	4,677	824

General Fund Financing costs

The figures for the actual financing costs will be taken from the Council's financial statements using the definition of financing costs specified in the Prudential Code. Estimates for the current and future years should be calculated in a manner consistent with this definition.

Description	2018/19 Actual £'000	2019/20 Estimate £'000	2020/21 Estimate £'000	2021/22 Estimate £'000	2022/23 Estimate £'000
Interest payable with respect to short term borrowing	441	442	350	350	350
Interest payable under 'irredeemable' long term liabilities	0	551	1,196	1,177	1,158
Interest and investment income	(581)	(916)	(1,019)	(1,043)	(1,040)
Replacement for Minimum Revenue Provision (England and Wales)	608	582	1,188	1,897	2,002
Voluntary contribution to financing costs in respect of short-life assets	423	0	162	0	0
Total General Fund Financing Costs	891	659	1,877	2,381	2,470

General Fund Estimates of the ratio of financing costs to net revenue stream

The net revenue stream is the estimate of the amounts to be met from government grants and local taxpayers. An important theme of the Code is transparency. For this reason the authority's calculation of the net revenue stream should be consistent with the figure that can be identified in the Income and Expenditure Account for 'Net Operating Expenditure'.

Description	2018/19 Actual £'000	2019/20 Estimate £'000	2020/21 Estimate £'000	2021/22 Estimate £'000	2022/23 Estimate £'000
Financing costs	891	659	1,877	2,381	2,470
Net revenue stream	13,010	11,875	12,875	11,089	11,456
Ratio of financing costs to net revenue stream %	6.8%	5.5%	14.6%	21.5%	21.6%

General Fund Capital Financing Requirement

The Capital Financing Requirement will reflect the Council's underlying need to finance capital expenditure.

Actual General Fund Capital Financing Requirement at 31 March 2019

	£'000
Property, Plant and Equipment	151,395
Investment Properties	40,144
Heritage Assets	22,643
Intangible Assets / Other Long term Assets	6,502
Revaluation Reserve	(88,758)
Capital Adjustment Account	(95,199)
General Fund Capital Financing Requirement 31 March 2019	36,727

Estimated General Fund Capital Financing Requirement at 31 March 2020

Estimate of General Fund Capital Financing Requirement 31 March 2019	36,727
Estimate of change in Property, Plant and Equipment	0
Estimate of change in Investment Properties	0
Estimate of change in Intangible Assets / Other Long term Assets	0
Estimate of change in Revaluation Reserve	0
Estimate of change in Capital Adjustment Account	49,320
Estimate of General Fund Capital Financing Requirement 31 March 2020	86,047

Estimated General Fund Capital Financing Requirement at 31 March 2021

Estimate of General Fund Capital Financing Requirement 31 March 2020	86,047
Estimate of change in Property, Plant and Equipment	0
Estimate of change in Investment Properties	0
Estimate of change in Intangible Assets / Other Long term Assets	0
Estimate of change in Revaluation Reserve	0
Estimate of change in Capital Adjustment Account	20,777
Estimate of General Fund Capital Financing Requirement 31 March 2021	106,824

Estimated General Fund Capital Financing Requirement at 31 March 2022

Estimate of General Fund Capital Financing Requirement 31 March 2021	106,824
Estimate of change in Property, Plant and Equipment	0
Estimate of change in Investment Properties	0
Estimate of change in Intangible Assets / Other Long term Assets	0
Estimate of change in Revaluation Reserve	0
Estimate of change in Capital Adjustment Account	(1,362)
Estimate of General Fund Capital Financing Requirement 31 March 2022	105,462

Estimated General Fund Capital Financing Requirement at 31 March 2023

Estimate of General Fund Capital Financing Requirement 31 March 2022	105,462
Estimate of change in Property, Plant and Equipment	0
Estimate of change in Investment Properties	0
Estimate of change in Intangible Assets / Other Long term Assets	0
Estimate of change in Revaluation Reserve	0
Estimate of change in Capital Adjustment Account	(1,454)
Estimate of General Fund Capital Financing Requirement 31 March 2023	104,008

HRA Prudential Indicator Calculations

Local authorities that have a Housing Revenue Account (HRA) are required to prepare separate calculations for their HRA and non-HRA elements.

HRA Capital Expenditure

The prudential indicator for capital expenditure should be based upon a capital programme that takes into account the Council's asset management and capital investment strategies.

Description	2018/19 Actual £'000	2019/20 Estimate £'000	2020/21 Estimate £'000	2021/22 Estimate £'000	2022/23 Estimate £'000
MAINTAIN OUR PROPERTY ASSETS	4,115	9,989	13,894	11,368	8,870
HELP ME FIND SOMEWHERE SUITABLE TO LIVE	2,082	13,944	13,895	5,935	1,550
Total HRA Capital Expenditure	6,197	23,933	27,789	17,303	10,420

HRA Financing costs

Description	2018/19 Actual £'000	2019/20 Estimate £'000	2020/21 Estimate £'000	2021/22 Estimate £'000	2022/23 Estimate £'000
Interest payable with respect to short term borrowing	0	0	0	0	0
Interest payable under 'irredeemable' long term liabilities	1,980	2,056	2,425	2,456	2,456
Interest and investment income	(303)	(185)	(185)	(185)	(185)
Voluntary Revenue Provision (England and Wales)	0	0	0	0	0
Voluntary contribution to financing costs in respect of short-life assets	0	0	0	0	0
Total HRA Financing Costs	1,677	1,871	2,240	2,271	2,271

HRA Estimates of the ratio of financing costs to net revenue stream

For the Housing Revenue Account the net revenue stream, for the purposes of the Code, is the amount to be met from rent income.

Description	2018/19 Actual £'000	2019/20 Estimate £'000	2020/21 Estimate £'000	2021/22 Estimate £'000	2022/23 Estimate £'000
Financing costs	1,677	1,871	2,240	2,271	2,271
Net revenue stream	18,522	18,250	18,700	19,390	20,100
Ratio of financing costs to net revenue stream %	9.1	10.3	12.0	11.7	11.3
Negative for a debt free authority	%	%	%	%	%

HRA Capital Financing Requirement

The Capital Financing Requirement will reflect the Council's underlying need to finance capital expenditure.

Actual HRA Capital Financing Requirement at 31 March 2019

Description	£'000
Property, Plant and Equipment	267,806
Investment Properties	0
Revaluation Reserve	(67,163)
Capital Adjustment Account	(142,761)
Actual HRA Capital Financing Requirement 31 March 2019	57,882

Estimated HRA Capital Financing Requirement at 31 March 2020

Estimate of HRA Capital Financing Requirement 31 March 2019	57,882
Estimate of change in Property, Plant and Equipment	23,933
Estimate of change in Investment Properties	0
Estimate of change in Intangible Assets / Other Long term Assets	0
Estimate of change in Revaluation Reserve	0
Estimate of change in Capital Adjustment Account	(21,535)
Estimate of HRA Capital Financing Requirement 31 March 2020	60,280

Estimated HRA Capital Financing Requirement at 31 March 2021

Estimate of HRA Capital Financing Requirement 31 March 2020	60,280
Estimate of change in Property, Plant and Equipment	23,933
Estimate of change in Investment Properties	0
Estimate of change in Intangible Assets / Other Long term Assets	0
Estimate of change in Revaluation Reserve	0
Estimate of change in Capital Adjustment Account	(16,555)
Estimate of HRA Capital Financing Requirement 31 March 2021	67,658

Estimated HRA Capital Financing Requirement at 31 March 2022

Estimate of HRA Capital Financing Requirement 31 March 2021	67,658
Estimate of change in Property, Plant and Equipment	27,789
Estimate of change in Investment Properties	0
Estimate of change in Intangible Assets / Other Long term Assets	0
Estimate of change in Revaluation Reserve	0
Estimate of change in Capital Adjustment Account	(23,205)
Estimate of HRA Capital Financing Requirement 31 March 2022	72,242

Estimated HRA Capital Financing Requirement at 31 March 2023

Estimate of HRA Capital Financing Requirement 31 March 2022	72,242
Estimate of change in Property, Plant and Equipment	17,303
Estimate of change in Investment Properties	0
Estimate of change in Intangible Assets / Other Long term Assets	0
Estimate of change in Revaluation Reserve	0
Estimate of change in Capital Adjustment Account	(16,303)
Estimate of HRA Capital Financing Requirement 31 March 2023	73,242

Limit on indebtedness

The HRA borrowing cap was limited to £57,882k, but the cap was formally removed on 29 October 2018 so Local Authorities can now borrow for housebuilding.

Prudential Indicator CalculationsPRUDENTIAL INDICATORS OF AFFORDABILITYTotal Actual / Estimates of Capital Expenditure

The prudential indicator for capital expenditure should be based upon a capital programme that takes into account the Council's asset management and capital investment strategies.

Description	2018/19 Actual £'000	2019/20 Estimate £'000	2020/21 Estimate £'000	2021/22 Estimate £'000	2022/23 Estimate £'000
Total General Fund Capital Expenditure	10,836	59,353	26,787	4,677	824
Total HRA Capital Expenditure	6,197	23,933	27,789	17,303	10,420
Total Actual / Estimates of Capital Expenditure	17,033	83,286	54,576	21,980	11,244

Total Actual / Estimates of Financing Costs

Description	2018/19 Actual £'000	2019/20 Estimate £'000	2020/21 Estimate £'000	2021/22 Estimate £'000	2022/23 Estimate £'000
Total General Fund Financing Costs	891	659	1,877	2,381	2,470
Total HRA Financing Costs	1,677	1,871	2,240	2,271	2,271
Total Actual / Estimates of Financing Costs	2,568	2,530	4,117	4,652	4,741

Actual / Estimates of Ratio of Financing Costs to Net Revenue Stream

The net revenue stream is the estimate of the amounts to be met from government grants and local taxpayers, and for the Housing Revenue Account, is the estimate of the amounts to be met from rent income.

Description	2018/19 Actual £'000	2019/20 Estimate £'000	2020/21 Estimate £'000	2021/22 Estimate £'000	2022/23 Estimate £'000
General Fund Ratio of Financing Costs to Net Revenue Stream	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2
HRA Ratio of Financing Costs to Net Revenue Stream	9.1	10.3	12.0	11.7	11.3

Prudential Indicator CalculationsActual / Estimates of Capital Financing Requirement

The Capital Financing Requirement will reflect the Council's underlying need to finance capital expenditure.

Description	2018/19 Actual £'000	2019/20 Estimate £'000	2020/21 Estimate £'000	2021/22 Estimate £'000	2022/23 Estimate £'000
General Fund Capital Financing Requirement	36,727	86,047	106,824	105,462	104,008
HRA Capital Financing Requirement	57,882	60,280	67,658	72,242	73,242
Total Actual / Estimates of Capital Financing Requirement	94,609	146,327	174,482	177,704	177,250

Authorised Limit

In England and Wales the prudential indicator for the Authorised Limit for external debt for the current year is the statutory limit determined under Section 3 (1) of the Local Government Act 2003: 'A local authority shall determine and keep under review how much money it can afford to borrow'

The Authorised Limit should not be set so high that it would never in any possible circumstances be breached. It should reflect a level of borrowing which, while not desired, could be afforded but may not be sustainable. The Authorised Limit must therefore be set to establish the outer boundary of the Council's borrowing, based on a realistic assessment of the risks.

Description	2020/21 Estimate £'000	2021/22 Estimate £'000	2022/23 Estimate £'000
Borrowing	230,000	230,000	230,000
Other long term liabilities	0	0	0
Authorised Limit	230,000	230,000	230,000

Prudential Indicator Calculations**Operational Boundary**

The Operational Boundary is the focus of day-to-day treasury management activity within the authority. It is a means by which the authority manages its external debt to ensure that it remains within the self-imposed Authorised Limit. The Operational Boundary may be breached temporarily on occasions due to variations in cashflow. However, a sustained or regular trend above the Operational Boundary would be significant and should lead to further investigation.

Description	2020/21 Estimate £'000	2021/22 Estimate £'000	2022/23 Estimate £'000
Borrowing	210,000	210,000	210,000
Other long term liabilities	0	0	0
Operational Boundary	210,000	210,000	210,000

The Authorised Limit and the Operational Boundary have been increased to include capacity to enable the establishment of a HRA development programme following removal of the debt cap.

Actual External Debt

The prudential indicator for actual external debt will not be directly comparable to the authorised limit and operational boundary, since the actual external debt will reflect the actual position at one point in time.

Description	2018/19 Actual £'000	To be repaid	
		within 12 months	after 12 months
Actual borrowing as at 31 March 2019	69,064	10,099	59,035
Actual long term liabilities as at 31 March 2019	0	0	0
Actual External Debt as at 31 March 2019	69,064	10,099	59,035

Prudential Indicator Calculations
PRUDENTIAL INDICATORS OF PRUDENCE

Gross Debt and Capital Financing Requirement

The Code makes it necessary, if a financial strategy is to be prudent, that it is one in which in the medium term gross debt is only used for capital purposes. In the Code this requirement is to be demonstrated through a comparison of gross debt with the Capital Financing Requirement.

Description	£'000
Total Capital Financing Requirement at 31 March 2019	94,609

2019/20 Estimated Change in Capital Financing Requirement	
Capital expenditure	83,286
Application of useable capital receipts	(8,551)
Application of capital grants/contributions	(18,647)
The replacement for MRP	(582)
Additional voluntary contributions	0
Total Estimated Change in Capital Financing Requirement 2019/20	55,506

2020/21 Estimated Change in Capital Financing Requirement	
Capital expenditure	54,576
Application of useable capital receipts	(6,712)
Application of capital grants/contributions	(18,047)
The replacement for MRP	(1,188)
Additional voluntary contributions	(162)
Total Estimated Change in Capital Financing Requirement 2020/21	28,467

Prudential Indicator Calculations

2021/22 Estimated Change in Capital Financing Requirement	
Capital expenditure	21,980
Application of useable capital receipts	(1,967)
Application of capital grants/contributions	(14,894)
The replacement for MRP	(1,897)
Additional voluntary contributions	0
Total Estimated Change in Capital Financing Requirement 2021/22	3,222

Capital Financing Requirement:	
Opening Balance 2018/19	94,609
Estimated Closing Balance 2021/22	181,804
This is an increase over the three years of	87,195

Operational Boundaries to Exposure to Interest Rate Risks

Interest rate risk management is a top priority for local authority management. The setting of upper limits has the effect of setting ranges within which the Council will limit its exposure to both fixed and variable interest rate movements.

Description	2019/20 £'000	2020/21 £'000	2021/22 £'000
Total projected interest payable on borrowing	3,971	3,983	3,964
Total projected interest receivable on investments	(1,204)	(1,228)	(1,225)
Net Interest	2,767	2,755	2,739
Upper limit - fixed rates = 100%	(1,204)	(1,228)	(1,225)
Upper limit - variable rates = 20%	(241)	(246)	(245)

This means that the Chief Finance Officer will manage fixed interest rate exposure within the range 0% to 100% and variable interest rate exposure within the range 0% to 20%

Prudential Indicator Calculations

Operational Boundary to the Exposure Inherent in the Maturity Structure of Borrowings

This indicator is designed to be a control over the Council having a large concentration of fixed rate debt needing to be replaced at times of uncertainty over interest rates. The indicator is, in effect, a limit on longer term interest rate exposure and is set for the forthcoming year.

The analysis of borrowing by maturity used in the Code uses the same periods as that required in the local authority SORP.

Amount of projected borrowing that is fixed rate maturing in each period as a percentage of total projected borrowing that is fixed rate.

Period	Upper Limit	Lower Limit
Under 12 months	100%	0%
12 months and within 24 months	20%	0%
24 months and within 5 years	20%	0%
5 years and within 10 years	20%	0%
10 years and above	100%	0%

Investments

Description	At 31/3/2019 £'000	2019/20 £'000	2020/21 £'000	2021/22 £'000
Long-term investments	5,931	5,931	5,931	5,931
Short-term investments	20,063	43,000	0	0
Cash and cash equivalents	30,782	15,000	5,000	5,000
Total Investments	56,776	63,931	10,931	10,931

REPORT TO EXECUTIVE

Date of Meeting: 11 February 2020

REPORT TO COUNCIL

Date of Meeting: 25 February 2020

Report of: Chief Finance Officer

Title: Capital Strategy 2020-21

Is this a Key Decision?

No

* One that affects finances over £1m or significantly affects two or more wards. If this is a key decision then the item must be on the appropriate forward plan of key decisions.

Is this an Executive or Council Function?

Council

1. What is the report about?

To approve the Capital Strategy.

2. Recommendations:

It is recommended that Council approve the Capital Strategy as set out in Appendix 1

3. Reasons for the recommendation:

The aim of the capital strategy is to ensure all elected members fully understand the long-term policy objectives and resulting capital strategy requirements, governance procedures and risk appetite.

4. What are the resource implications including non financial resources.

The financial resources required are set out in the body of this report.

5. **Section 151 Officer comments:**

The Capital Strategy sets out the overarching objectives under which capital expenditure decisions are taken. It should provide the background information to ensure that decisions taken align with the Council's objectives.

6. **What are the legal aspects?**

The capital expenditure system is framed by the Local Government and Housing Act 1989.

7. **Monitoring Officer's comments:**

This report raises no issues for the Monitoring Officer.

8. **Report details:**

The capital strategy is reported separately from the Treasury Management Strategy Statement; non-treasury investments will be reported through the former. This ensures the separation of the core treasury function under security, liquidity and yield principles, and the policy and commercialism investments usually driven by expenditure on an asset.

The proposed Capital Strategy is attached at Appendix 1.

9. **How does the decision contribute to the Council's Corporate Plan?**

The Capital Strategy contributes to all of the key purposes, as set out in the Corporate Plan.

10. **What risks are there and how can they be reduced?**

Areas of budgetary risk are highlighted to committee as part of the quarterly budget monitoring updates.

11. **Equality Act 2010 (The Act)**

11.1 Under the Act's Public Sector Equalities Duty, decision makers are required to consider the need to:

- eliminate discrimination, harassment, victimisation and any other prohibited conduct;
- advance equality by encouraging participation, removing disadvantage, taking account of disabilities and meeting people's needs; and
- foster good relations between people by tackling prejudice and promoting understanding.

11.2 In order to comply with the general duty authorities must assess the impact on equality of decisions, policies and practices. These duties do not prevent the authority from reducing services where necessary, but they offer a way of developing proposals that consider the impacts on all members of the community.

11.3 In making decisions the authority must take into account the potential impact of that decision in relation to age, disability, race/ethnicity (includes Gypsies and Travellers), sex and gender, gender identity, religion and belief, sexual orientation, pregnant women and new and breastfeeding mothers, marriage and civil partnership status in coming to a decision.

11.4 In recommending this proposal no potential impact has been identified on people with protected characteristics as determined by the Act because:

11.4.1 The report is for information only

12. **Carbon Footprint (Environmental) Implications:**

No direct carbon/environmental impacts arising from the recommendations.

13. **Are there any other options?**

No

Dave Hodgson, Chief Finance Officer

Author: Kayleigh Searle

Local Government (Access to Information) Act 1972 (as amended)

Background papers used in compiling this report:-

None

Contact for enquires:

Democratic Services (Committees)

Room 4.36

01392 265275

EXETER CITY COUNCIL
CAPITAL STRATEGY 2020/21

1. Introduction

- 1.1. This capital strategy sets out how, when the City Council considers often-competing calls for investments, it takes account of stewardship, value for money, prudence, sustainability and affordability in a long term context, and gives due consideration to both risk and reward and impact on the achievement of the Council's priority outcomes. It is part of the Council's integrated operational, revenue, capital and balance sheet planning.
- 1.2. As local authorities become increasingly complex and diverse, it is vital that Councillors and senior Officers are fully informed about the long term context in which investment decisions are made and about all the financial and operational risks to which the authority is exposed. With local authorities having increasingly wide powers around commercialisation and more being part of group arrangements or combined authorities, it is increasingly important for Councils to look outside their own individual authority and take into account the residual risks and liabilities all around them.
- 1.3. This capital strategy covers both the General Fund and the Housing Revenue Account, supporting service provision and linking with the Council's Corporate Strategy and Medium Term Financial Strategy. It provides a framework for the development of the three year capital programme.

2. Purpose and Aims

- 2.1. The Prudential Code for Capital Finance in Local Authorities was updated by the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy in December 2017. The framework established by the Prudential Code supports local strategic planning, local asset management planning and proper option appraisal.
- 2.2. The objectives of the Prudential Code are to ensure that the capital expenditure plans of local authorities are affordable, prudent and sustainable and that treasury management decisions are taken in accordance with good professional practice and in full understanding of the risks involved.

These priorities contribute to developing the Exeter Vision for 2040, which at the time of writing (November 2019) is:

"By the time they are an adult, a child born in Exeter today will live in a city that is inclusive, healthy and sustainable – a city where the opportunities and benefits of prosperity are shared and all citizens are able to participate fully in the city's economic, social, cultural and civic life."

3. What is Capital Expenditure?

- 3.1. An understanding of what constitutes capital expenditure is fundamental to realising the benefits that an authority can obtain under the Prudential framework. Unless expenditure qualifies as capital it will normally fall outside the scope of the framework and be charged to revenue in the period that the expenditure is incurred. If expenditure meets the definition of capital, there may be opportunities to finance the outlay from capital receipts or by spreading the cost over future years' revenues.

There are three ways in which expenditure can qualify as capital under the framework:-

-) The expenditure results in the acquisition, construction or enhancement of fixed assets (tangible and intangible) in accordance with 'proper practices'.
-) The expenditure meets one of the definitions specified in regulations made under the 2003 Local Government Act.
-) The Secretary of State makes a direction that the expenditure can be treated as capital expenditure.

4. Approach to Capital Investment

- 4.1. The Council's approach to capital investment is fundamental to the Council's financial planning processes. It aims to ensure that:

-) Capital expenditure contributes to the achievement of the Council's strategic plan.
-) An affordable and sustainable capital programme is delivered.
-) Use of resources and value for money is maximised.
-) A clear framework for making capital expenditure decisions is provided.
-) A corporate approach to generating capital resources is established.
-) Access to sufficient long term assets to provide services are acquired and retained.
-) Invest to save initiatives to make efficiencies within the Council's revenue budget are encouraged.
-) An appraisal and prioritisation process for new schemes is robust.

5. Governance Arrangements

5.1. Capital Programme Approvals

The Authority's constitution and financial regulations govern the capital programme as set out below:

-) All capital expenditure must be carried out in accordance with the financial regulations and the Council's Constitution.
-) The expenditure must comply with the statutory definition of capital purposes as defined within this document and wider financial standards.
-) The Capital Programme approved by Full Council as part of the Council's annual budget report sets the capital funding availability for the Council, the prioritisation of funding and the schemes receiving entry into the Capital Programme.
-) Officers are not authorised to commit expenditure without prior formal approval as set out in the financial regulations.
-) Each scheme must be under the control of a responsible person/project manager.
-) Any agreements (such as section 106) which contractually commit to procure capital schemes will need to follow the same approval process as other capital expenditure before it can be formally incorporated into the capital programme.

Full Council:

-) Approves the capital programme as part of the Annual Budget Report within the strategic boundaries set by the Council.
-) Approves capital schemes into the approved capital programme to enable commencement of delivery and schemes to start to incur expenditure.

6. Funding Streams

Exeter City Council's Capital Programme is funded from a mix of sources including:

-) **Prudential Borrowing** – The introduction of the Prudential Code in 2004 allowed the Council to undertake unsupported borrowing. This borrowing is subject to the requirements of the Prudential Code for Capital Expenditure for Local Authorities. The Council must

ensure that unsupported borrowing is affordable, prudent and cost effective. This funding can also be used as an option to front fund development to stimulate growth. This has provided the Council with the flexibility to raise capital funding as demand and business need have dictated. This type of borrowing has revenue implications for the Council in the form of financing costs.

- J **External Grants** – The largest capital grant received by Exeter City Council is the Better Care Fund payment administered by Devon County Council.
- J **Section 106, Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) and External Contributions** – Elements of the capital programme are funded by contributions from private sector developers and partners.
- J **Revenue Funding** – The Council can use revenue resources to fund capital projects on a direct basis and this funding avenue has been used in the past. However, the impact of austerity on the Council's revenue budget has reduced options in this area and therefore the preference is for Invest to Save options to be adopted where feasible.
- J **Capital Receipts** – The Council is able to generate capital receipts through the sale of surplus assets such as land and buildings. The Council seeks to maximise the level of these resources which will be available to support the Council's plans.

The size of the Capital Programme will be influenced by funding sources and financing costs. The main limiting factor on the Council's ability to undertake capital investment is whether the revenue resource is available to support in full the implications of capital expenditure, both borrowing costs and running costs, after allowing for any support provided by central government, now mainly through capital grants.

The Council is required to set aside a Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP) in respect of capital expenditure previously financed by borrowing. To reduce risk and minimise cost on the General Fund, it has been decided to defer borrowing where possible, however some targeted long term borrowing will be undertaken in 2020-21, where the costs will be offset against future income streams.

7. Stewardship of Assets

The Council's Asset Management Plan sets out the condition of its assets and the arrangements for managing these effectively. The Council's Corporate Property Strategy enhances these arrangements, including increasing the awareness that efficient use of property is an important element of maximising the value obtained from the Council's overall resources.

8. Service Objectives

The option appraisal of proposed capital schemes overseen considers, amongst other factors, the following:

-) How the proposal help achieve the objectives and priorities set out in the Council's Strategic Plan 2018-2021.
-) How the proposal will help achieve objectives set out in Departmental Strategic Plans.
-) The service improvements and other anticipated benefits expected to be delivered from the investment.

9. Monitoring

-) Capital budget holders are responsible for providing quarterly forecasts to the Finance Team. Any slippage, acceleration, underspends or overspends on schemes is identified as soon as possible.
-) All forecasts are collated by the Finance Team and reported to the Executive and Council on a quarterly basis

CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER
DECEMBER 2019

GENERAL FUND REVENUE

GENERAL FUND SUMMARY

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON- RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	23,645,795	539,940	(150,860)	0	29,170	852,675	24,916,720
PREMISES	6,778,725	73,940	(104,370)	0	0	(237,090)	6,511,205
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	8,274,645	25,200	(173,430)	95,600	(189,450)	3,609,165	11,641,730
TRANSPORT	1,489,580	57,420	(1,000)	0	(1,590)	14,810	1,559,220
SUPPORT SERVICES	979,340	0	0	0	(29,870)	11,510	960,980
CAPITAL CHARGES	5,874,930	0	0	0	0	1,440,400	7,315,330
BENEFITS PAYMENTS	36,359,100	908,980	0	0	0	0	37,268,080
Total Expenditure	83,402,115	1,605,480	(429,660)	95,600	(191,740)	5,691,470	90,173,265
INCOME	(64,830,255)	(1,134,990)	(1,457,000)	0	191,380	(2,317,850)	(69,548,715)
Total Income	(64,830,255)	(1,134,990)	(1,457,000)	0	191,380	(2,317,850)	(69,548,715)
Net Expenditure	18,571,860	470,490	(1,886,660)	95,600	(360)	3,373,620	20,624,550
Represented By							
Chief Executive & Growth Director	2,694,930	22,260	(57,000)	50,000	170,040	(41,900)	2,838,330
Communities, Health, Well Being, Sport & Leisure	5,118,705	21,000	(231,800)	30,000	2,480,315	(248,510)	7,169,710
Strategic Housing, City Development, Housing Needs & Homelessness, Customer Services, Welfare Reform, Revenues, Benefits & Business Rates, Democratic Services	5,674,040	154,520	(391,960)	0	138,160	163,250	5,738,010
Communications, Tourism & Culture	2,729,185	24,870	54,000	0	93,815	284,910	3,186,780
Environment and City Management	(627,990)	202,090	(1,351,900)	0	458,150	(148,110)	(1,467,760)
Chief Finance Officer	2,166,980	23,580	92,000	15,600	33,290	0	2,331,450
City Solicitor & Head of HR	816,010	22,170	0	0	(150)	(10,000)	828,030
Net Cost	18,571,860	470,490	(1,886,660)	95,600	3,373,620	(360)	20,624,550

GENERAL FUND REVENUE

REV1 - Chief Executive & Growth Director

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON- RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	937,390	23,010	0	0	32,530	21,500	1,014,430
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	2,055,700	20	(57,000)	50,000	(74,430)	146,430	2,120,720
TRANSPORT	3,450	80	0	0	0	0	3,530
Total Expenditure	2,996,540	23,110	(57,000)	50,000	(41,900)	167,930	3,138,680

INCOME	(301,610)	(850)	0	0	0	2,110	(300,350)
Total Income	(301,610)	(850)	0	0	0	2,110	(300,350)

Net Expenditure	2,694,930	22,260	(57,000)	50,000	(41,900)	170,040	2,838,330
------------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------	---------------	-----------------	----------------	------------------

Represented By							
86A6 CENTRAL SUPPORT	290,700	6,840	0	0	0	15,730	313,270
86B6 IT SERVICES	1,742,430	(850)	(57,000)	0	(41,900)	101,830	1,744,510
86B7 STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT	661,800	16,270	0	50,000	0	52,480	780,550
Net Cost	2,694,930	22,260	(57,000)	50,000	(41,900)	170,040	2,838,330

Chief Executive & Growth Director

86A6 - CENTRAL SUPPORT

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	278,530	6,810	0	0	0	6,030	291,370
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	19,750	10	0	0	0	1,150	20,910
TRANSPORT	970	20	0	0	0	0	990
Total Expenditure	299,250	6,840	0	0	0	7,180	313,270

INCOME	(8,550)	0	0	0	0	8,550	0
Total Income	(8,550)	0	0	0	0	8,550	0

Net Expenditure	290,700	6,840	0	0	0	15,730	313,270
------------------------	----------------	--------------	----------	----------	----------	---------------	----------------

Represented By							
T061 DIGITAL SERVICES	145,795	3,330	0	0	0	(1,180)	147,945
T082 EXECUTIVE SUPPORT UNIT	127,265	3,220	0	0	0	15,430	145,915
T085 EMERGENCY PLANNING	17,640	290	0	0	0	1,480	19,410
Net Cost	290,700	6,840	0	0	0	15,730	313,270

Chief Executive & Growth Director

86B6 - IT SERVICES

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	2,031,340	0	(57,000)	0	(41,900)	108,180	2,040,620
Total Expenditure	2,031,340	0	(57,000)	0	(41,900)	108,180	2,040,620

INCOME	(288,910)	(850)	0	0	0	(6,350)	(296,110)
Total Income	(288,910)	(850)	0	0	0	(6,350)	(296,110)

Net Expenditure	1,742,430	(850)	(57,000)	0	(41,900)	101,830	1,744,510
------------------------	------------------	--------------	-----------------	----------	-----------------	----------------	------------------

Represented By							
T060 STRATA CONTRACT PAYMENT	2,031,340	0	(57,000)	0	(41,900)	108,180	2,040,620
U085 IT SERVICES INTERNAL RECHARGES	(288,910)	(850)	0	0	0	(6,350)	(296,110)
Net Cost	1,742,430	(850)	(57,000)	0	(41,900)	101,830	1,744,510

Chief Executive & Growth Director

86B7 - STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	658,860	16,200	0	0	32,530	15,470	723,060
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	4,610	10	0	50,000	(32,530)	37,100	59,190
TRANSPORT	2,480	60	0	0	0	0	2,540
Total Expenditure	665,950	16,270	0	50,000	0	52,570	784,790

INCOME	(4,150)	0	0	0	0	(90)	(4,240)
Total Income	(4,150)	0	0	0	0	(90)	(4,240)

Net Expenditure	661,800	16,270	0	50,000	0	52,480	780,550
------------------------	----------------	---------------	----------	---------------	----------	---------------	----------------

Represented By							
T102 CHIEF EXECUTIVE & GROWTH DIRECTOR	190,000	4,570	0	50,000	0	4,740	249,310
T404 STRATEGIC DIRECTORS	381,280	9,350	0	0	0	3,080	393,710
T406 UNION REPRESENTATION	39,490	980	0	0	0	380	40,850
T408 COMMERCIALISATION	0	0	0	0	0	37,100	37,100
T410 PERSONAL ASSISTANTS	55,180	1,370	0	0	0	7,270	63,820
U406 UNION REPRESENTATION RECHARGES	(4,150)	0	0	0	0	(90)	(4,240)
Net Cost	661,800	16,270	0	50,000	0	52,480	780,550

GENERAL FUND REVENUE

REV2 - Communities, Health, Well Being, Sport & Leisure

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	1,736,405	42,730	(58,000)	0	22,820	93,025	1,836,980
PREMISES	74,770	30	0	0	0	(20,850)	53,950
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	794,930	4,310	(173,800)	30,000	(241,460)	3,448,280	3,862,260
TRANSPORT	25,150	290	0	0	0	1,340	26,780
SUPPORT SERVICES	89,720	0	0	0	(29,870)	(1,400)	58,450
CAPITAL CHARGES	3,433,070	0	0	0	0	1,418,690	4,851,760
Total Expenditure	6,154,045	47,360	(231,800)	30,000	(248,510)	4,939,085	10,690,180

INCOME	(1,035,340)	(26,360)	0	0	0	(2,458,770)	(3,520,470)
Total Income	(1,035,340)	(26,360)	0	0	0	(2,458,770)	(3,520,470)

Net Expenditure	5,118,705	21,000	(231,800)	30,000	(248,510)	2,480,315	7,169,710
------------------------	------------------	---------------	------------------	---------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

Represented By							
81A1 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	180,500	2,470	0	0	106,180	36,460	325,610
81A3 LICENCING,FOOD,HEALTH & SAFETY	562,850	8,230	(58,000)	0	(83,360)	18,280	448,000
83C3 LEISURE & SPORT	3,550,660	1,550	0	0	(76,520)	1,459,200	4,934,890
83C7 ACTIVE & HEALTHY PEOPLE	140,910	4,710	0	30,000	138,845	623,355	937,820
83C8 ST SIDWELLS POINT	178,520	1,850	0	0	0	(81,980)	98,390
86B9 GRANTS/SOCIAL INCLUSION	505,265	2,190	(173,800)	0	(333,655)	425,000	425,000
Net Cost	5,118,705	21,000	(231,800)	30,000	(248,510)	2,480,315	7,169,710

Communities, Health, Well Being, Sport & Leisure

81A1 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON- RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	450,170	11,110	0	0	98,000	27,150	586,430
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	51,750	0	0	0	4,560	2,000	58,310
TRANSPORT	8,880	60	0	0	3,620	0	12,560
SUPPORT SERVICES	25,790	0	0	0	0	(400)	25,390
Total Expenditure	536,590	11,170	0	0	106,180	28,750	682,690

INCOME	(356,090)	(8,700)	0	0	0	7,710	(357,080)
Total Income	(356,090)	(8,700)	0	0	0	7,710	(357,080)

Net Expenditure	180,500	2,470	0	0	106,180	36,460	325,610
------------------------	----------------	--------------	----------	----------	----------------	---------------	----------------

Represented By							
F018 TRAINING	420	(490)	0	0	0	(2,440)	(2,510)
Q023 MONITORING PRIVATE HOUSING	26,830	(1,580)	0	0	(5,340)	61,390	81,300
Q024 NEIGHBOURHOOD TEAM	34,020	1,900	0	0	192,710	(32,450)	196,180
Q027 ADDITIONAL LICENSING SCHEME	(4,280)	(360)	0	0	5,340	(700)	0
Q046 EMPTY HOMES	86,210	2,060	0	0	(86,530)	(1,740)	0
S071 COMMUNITY SAFETY PARTNERSHIPS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
S078 CSP CO-ORDINATOR	37,300	940	0	0	0	12,400	50,640
Net Cost	180,500	2,470	0	0	106,180	36,460	325,610

Communities, Health, Well Being, Sport & Leisure

81A3 - LICENCING,FOOD,HEALTH & SAFETY

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	888,240	21,790	(58,000)	0	(75,180)	13,480	790,330
PREMISES	18,760	30	0	0	0	0	18,790
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	84,690	480	0	0	(4,560)	11,700	92,310
TRANSPORT	15,110	200	0	0	(3,620)	0	11,690
SUPPORT SERVICES	33,390	0	0	0	0	(1,000)	32,390
CAPITAL CHARGES	19,670	0	0	0	0	(3,560)	16,110
Total Expenditure	1,059,860	22,500	(58,000)	0	(83,360)	20,620	961,620

INCOME	(497,010)	(14,270)	0	0	0	(2,340)	(513,620)
Total Income	(497,010)	(14,270)	0	0	0	(2,340)	(513,620)

Net Expenditure	562,850	8,230	(58,000)	0	(83,360)	18,280	448,000
------------------------	----------------	--------------	-----------------	----------	-----------------	---------------	----------------

Represented By							
F001 ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY TEAM	177,800	3,730	(58,000)	0	41,370	(42,440)	122,460
F019 CORPORATE HEALTH & SAFETY	90,640	2,080	0	0	0	2,640	95,360
F020 BUSINESS REGULATION TEAM	240,640	5,660	0	0	0	(15,100)	231,200
F021 VEHICLES LICENSING	15,260	(1,980)	0	0	0	30,070	43,350
F022 PREMISES LICENSING	(86,760)	(2,760)	0	0	0	42,640	(46,880)
F025 TECHNICAL SUPPORT/AGENDA 21	124,450	2,490	0	0	(124,730)	(2,210)	0
M309 BUSINESS CRIME REDUCTION UNIT	820	(990)	0	0	0	2,680	2,510
Net Cost	562,850	8,230	(58,000)	0	(83,360)	18,280	448,000

Communities, Health, Well Being, Sport & Leisure

83C3 - LEISURE & SPORT

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON- RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	44,840	1,100	0	0	(45,940)	0	0
PREMISES	56,010	0	0	0	0	(20,850)	35,160
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	127,590	3,830	0	0	(180)	66,040	197,280
TRANSPORT	520	10	0	0	(530)	0	0
SUPPORT SERVICES	30,540	0	0	0	(29,870)	0	670
CAPITAL CHARGES	3,413,400	0	0	0	0	1,422,250	4,835,650
Total Expenditure	3,672,900	4,940	0	0	(76,520)	1,467,440	5,068,760

INCOME	(122,240)	(3,390)	0	0	0	(8,240)	(133,870)
Total Income	(122,240)	(3,390)	0	0	0	(8,240)	(133,870)

Net Expenditure	3,550,660	1,550	0	0	(76,520)	1,459,200	4,934,890
------------------------	------------------	--------------	----------	----------	-----------------	------------------	------------------

Represented By							
F051 NORTHBROOK POOL	86,620	1,560	0	0	0	7,990	96,170
F052 CLIFTON HILL GOLF RANGE	(7,320)	0	0	0	0	(1,900)	(9,220)
F053 CLIFTON HILL SPORTS CENTRE	231,170	0	0	0	0	(231,170)	0
F054 WONFORD SPORTS CENTRE	(12,510)	(2,480)	0	0	0	(5,380)	(20,370)
F055 EXETER ARENA	168,440	1,960	0	0	0	11,900	182,300
F056 PYRAMIDS SWIM & LEISURE CENTRE	2,487,580	(350)	0	0	0	1,677,750	4,164,980
F057 NORTHBROOK GOLF COURSE	42,240	310	0	0	(29,870)	(12,680)	0
F058 LEISURE FACILITIES CONTRACT	41,960	1,000	0	0	(46,650)	3,690	0
F062 ISCA CENTRE	56,580	(450)	0	0	0	(1,210)	54,920
F065 RIVERSIDE LEISURE CENTRE	455,900	0	0	0	0	10,210	466,110
Net Cost	3,550,660	1,550	0	0	(76,520)	1,459,200	4,934,890

Communities, Health, Well Being, Sport & Leisure

83C7 - ACTIVE & HEALTHY PEOPLE

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON- RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	189,710	4,710	0	0	137,415	128,385	460,220
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	11,200	0	0	30,000	900	2,923,870	2,965,970
TRANSPORT	0	0	0	0	530	2,000	2,530
Total Expenditure	200,910	4,710	0	30,000	138,845	3,054,255	3,428,720

INCOME	(60,000)	0	0	0	0	(2,430,900)	(2,490,900)
Total Income	(60,000)	0	0	0	0	(2,430,900)	(2,490,900)

Net Expenditure	140,910	4,710	0	30,000	138,845	623,355	937,820
------------------------	----------------	--------------	----------	---------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

Represented By							
F028 GET ACTIVE EXETER	(60,000)	0	0	0	60,000	0	0
F067 ACTIVE & HEALTHY STAFF COSTS	120,790	2,710	0	30,000	138,845	5,475	297,820
F089 SPORT ENGLAND	80,120	2,000	0	0	(60,000)	(22,120)	0
F090 WELLBEING EXETER	0	0	0	0	0	260,000	260,000
F092 IA&A CONTRACT (CAB)	0	0	0	0	0	200,000	200,000
F095 SPORT ENGLAND ACCELERATOR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
F096 SPORT ENGLAND PATHFINDER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
F097 VCSE SUPPORT SERVICE (ECI/LOC)	0	0	0	0	0	180,000	180,000
Net Cost	140,910	4,710	0	30,000	138,845	623,355	937,820

Communities, Health, Well Being, Sport & Leisure

83C8 - ST SIDWELLS POINT

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	74,160	1,830	0	0	0	(75,990)	0
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	103,720	0	0	0	0	(5,330)	98,390
TRANSPORT	640	20	0	0	0	(660)	0
Total Expenditure	178,520	1,850	0	0	0	(81,980)	98,390

INCOME	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Net Expenditure	178,520	1,850	0	0	0	(81,980)	98,390
------------------------	----------------	--------------	----------	----------	----------	-----------------	---------------

Represented By							
F078 SSP POOL - OPERATORS TENDER	148,520	1,470	0	0	0	(51,600)	98,390
F079 ST SIDWELL'S POINT POOL COMMS	30,000	380	0	0	0	(30,380)	0
Net Cost	178,520	1,850	0	0	0	(81,980)	98,390

Communities, Health, Well Being, Sport & Leisure

86B9 - GRANTS/SOCIAL INCLUSION

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	89,285	2,190	0	0	(91,475)	0	0
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	415,980	0	(173,800)	0	(242,180)	450,000	450,000
TRANSPORT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditure	505,265	2,190	(173,800)	0	(333,655)	450,000	450,000

INCOME	0	0	0	0	0	(25,000)	(25,000)
Total Income	0	0	0	0	0	(25,000)	(25,000)

Net Expenditure	505,265	2,190	(173,800)	0	(333,655)	425,000	425,000
------------------------	----------------	--------------	------------------	----------	------------------	----------------	----------------

Represented By							
F401 WARD GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	65,000	65,000
F402 COMMUNITY BUILDINGS	0	0	0	0	0	150,000	150,000
F403 SMALL GRANTS FUND	0	0	0	0	0	100,000	100,000
F404 MOVE MORE SMALL GRANTS FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
F405 LARGE GRANTS FUND	0	0	0	0	0	110,000	110,000
S050 GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	415,260	0	(173,800)	0	(241,460)	0	0
T086 COMMUNITY INCLUSION & INVOLV'T	90,005	2,190	0	0	(92,195)	0	0
Net Cost	505,265	2,190	(173,800)	0	(333,655)	425,000	425,000

GENERAL FUND REVENUE

REV3 - Strategic Housing, City Development, Housing Needs & Homelessness, Customer Services, Welfare Reform, Revenues, Benefits & Business Rates, Democratic Services

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON- RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	6,263,500	153,430	(103,960)	0	(34,110)	157,010	6,435,870
PREMISES	2,267,680	25,260	0	0	0	(205,640)	2,087,300
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	2,073,970	10,020	(47,000)	0	(22,990)	(8,740)	2,005,260
TRANSPORT	37,070	650	(1,000)	0	(1,160)	4,730	40,290
SUPPORT SERVICES	229,050	0	0	0	0	(2,230)	226,820
CAPITAL CHARGES	209,360	0	0	0	0	8,600	217,960
BENEFITS PAYMENTS	36,359,100	908,980	0	0	0	0	37,268,080
Total Expenditure	47,439,730	1,098,340	(151,960)	0	(58,260)	(46,270)	48,281,580

INCOME	(41,765,690)	(943,820)	(240,000)	0	221,510	184,430	(42,543,570)
Total Income	(41,765,690)	(943,820)	(240,000)	0	221,510	184,430	(42,543,570)

Net Expenditure	5,674,040	154,520	(391,960)	0	163,250	138,160	5,738,010
------------------------	------------------	----------------	------------------	----------	----------------	----------------	------------------

Represented By							
81C2 HOUSING NEEDS & HOMELESSNESS	1,090,880	33,620	0	0	0	(7,040)	1,117,460
81C5 SUNDRY LANDS MAINTENANCE	89,980	0	0	0	0	0	89,980
81E1 GF HOUSING - PROPERTY	195,340	9,200	0	0	0	(24,840)	179,700
83A9 BUILDING CONTROL	51,180	(3,450)	0	0	0	(640)	47,090
83B5 PLANNING SERVICES	458,180	10,720	0	0	0	20,450	489,350
86A1 REVENUES, BENEFITS&CUST ACCESS	1,937,910	67,080	(34,400)	0	103,250	35,210	2,109,050
86A2 ELECTIONS & ELECTORAL REG	372,490	7,310	0	0	0	1,890	381,690
86A4 CIVIC CEREMONIALS	207,090	4,380	(4,600)	0	60,000	9,830	276,700
86A5 DEMOCRATIC REPRESENTATION	595,100	13,590	(42,960)	0	0	70,040	635,770
86B5 CORPORATE SUPPORT	675,890	12,070	(310,000)	0	0	33,260	411,220
Net Cost	5,674,040	154,520	(391,960)	0	163,250	138,160	5,738,010

Strategic Housing, City Development, Housing Needs & Homelessness, Customer Services, Welfare Reform, Revenues, Benefits & Business Rates, Democratic Services

81C2 - HOUSING NEEDS & HOMELESSNESS

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON- RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	1,115,940	27,340	0	0	0	148,530	1,291,810
PREMISES	1,082,480	10,500	0	0	0	2,310	1,095,290
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	914,120	340	0	0	0	(45,520)	868,940
TRANSPORT	3,340	60	0	0	0	5,490	8,890
SUPPORT SERVICES	33,780	0	0	0	0	300	34,080
CAPITAL CHARGES	11,540	0	0	0	0	2,010	13,550
Total Expenditure	3,161,200	38,240	0	0	0	113,120	3,312,560

INCOME	(2,070,320)	(4,620)	0	0	0	(120,160)	(2,195,100)
Total Income	(2,070,320)	(4,620)	0	0	0	(120,160)	(2,195,100)

Net Expenditure	1,090,880	33,620	0	0	0	(7,040)	1,117,460
------------------------	------------------	---------------	----------	----------	----------	----------------	------------------

Represented By							
Q004 GLENCOE	(24,840)	930	0	0	0	5,870	(18,040)
Q005 CHOICE BASED LETTINGS	69,730	1,590	0	0	0	(1,030)	70,290
Q006 HOUSING ADVICE	757,090	17,890	0	0	0	34,200	809,180
Q007 BED AND BREAKFAST	15,420	1,600	0	0	0	1,350	18,370
Q009 DEVON HOME CHOICE	44,760	(1,350)	0	0	0	(39,490)	3,920
Q010 RESETTLEMENT STRATEGY	177,220	0	0	0	0	0	177,220
Q012 SERVICED ACCOMMODATION	374,710	7,350	0	0	0	(1,490)	380,570
Q034 THE HAVEN	(23,230)	920	0	0	0	(12,540)	(34,850)
Q037 SYRIAN RESETTLEMENT SCHEME	0	860	0	0	0	(860)	0
Q038 QUEENS ROAD	(45,040)	1,030	0	0	0	2,080	(41,930)
Q039 HOUSING ACCESS	124,680	2,800	0	0	0	4,870	132,350
Q042 HOMELESSNESS SUPPORT GRANT	(407,620)	0	0	0	0	0	(407,620)
Q045 SAFESLEEP	28,000	0	0	0	0	0	28,000
Net Cost	1,090,880	33,620	0	0	0	(7,040)	1,117,460

Strategic Housing, City Development, Housing Needs & Homelessness, Customer Services, Welfare Reform, Revenues, Benefits & Business Rates, Democratic Services

81C5 - SUNDRY LANDS MAINTENANCE

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
SUPPORT SERVICES	89,980	0	0	0	0	0	89,980
Total Expenditure	89,980	0	0	0	0	0	89,980

Net Expenditure	89,980	0	0	0	0	0	89,980
------------------------	---------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	---------------

Represented By							
Q030 GROUNDS MAINTENANCE	89,980	0	0	0	0	0	89,980
Net Cost	89,980	0	0	0	0	0	89,980

Strategic Housing, City Development, Housing Needs & Homelessness, Customer Services, Welfare Reform, Revenues, Benefits & Business Rates, Democratic Services

81E1 - GF HOUSING - PROPERTY

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	48,780	1,200	0	0	0	2,010	51,990
PREMISES	682,340	8,640	0	0	0	(194,100)	496,880
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	5,010	0	0	0	0	1,200	6,210
TRANSPORT	2,250	10	0	0	0	(760)	1,500
Total Expenditure	738,380	9,850	0	0	0	(191,650)	556,580
INCOME	(543,040)	(650)	0	0	0	166,810	(376,880)
Total Income	(543,040)	(650)	0	0	0	166,810	(376,880)
Net Expenditure	195,340	9,200	0	0	0	(24,840)	179,700
Represented By							
Q002 PSL PROPERTIES	117,930	4,430	0	0	0	(13,490)	108,870
Q011 EXTRALET	27,320	2,910	0	0	0	(11,670)	18,560
Q031 SHARED HOUSE PSLS	(940)	650	0	0	0	(2,130)	(2,420)
Q035 GF HOUSING PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	51,030	1,210	0	0	0	2,450	54,690
Net Cost	195,340	9,200	0	0	0	(24,840)	179,700

Strategic Housing, City Development, Housing Needs & Homelessness, Customer Services, Welfare Reform, Revenues, Benefits & Business Rates, Democratic Services

83A9 - BUILDING CONTROL

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	383,430	9,230	0	0	0	(12,570)	380,090
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	39,640	10	0	0	0	0	39,650
TRANSPORT	8,360	30	0	0	0	0	8,390
SUPPORT SERVICES	81,970	0	0	0	0	(4,520)	77,450
Total Expenditure	513,400	9,270	0	0	0	(17,090)	505,580

INCOME	(462,220)	(12,720)	0	0	0	16,450	(458,490)
Total Income	(462,220)	(12,720)	0	0	0	16,450	(458,490)

Net Expenditure	51,180	(3,450)	0	0	0	(640)	47,090
------------------------	---------------	----------------	----------	----------	----------	--------------	---------------

Represented By							
M011 LAND CHARGES	0	(1,570)	0	0	0	1,570	0
M701 BUILDING CONTROL FEE EARNING	0	(3,080)	0	0	0	3,080	0
M702 BUILDING CONTROL ADVICE	51,180	1,200	0	0	0	(5,290)	47,090
Net Cost	51,180	(3,450)	0	0	0	(640)	47,090

Strategic Housing, City Development, Housing Needs & Homelessness, Customer Services, Welfare Reform, Revenues, Benefits & Business Rates, Democratic Services

83B5 - PLANNING SERVICES

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	1,193,530	29,270	0	0	(95,460)	19,760	1,147,100
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	141,460	30	0	0	(22,990)	0	118,500
TRANSPORT	6,330	150	0	0	(1,160)	0	5,320
SUPPORT SERVICES	22,990	0	0	0	0	690	23,680
CAPITAL CHARGES	4,920	0	0	0	0	0	4,920
Total Expenditure	1,369,230	29,450	0	0	(119,610)	20,450	1,299,520

INCOME	(911,050)	(18,730)	0	0	119,610	0	(810,170)
Total Income	(911,050)	(18,730)	0	0	119,610	0	(810,170)

Net Expenditure	458,180	10,720	0	0	0	20,450	489,350
------------------------	----------------	---------------	----------	----------	----------	---------------	----------------

Represented By							
C128 AFU ARCHIVE & RESIDUAL COSTS	1,540	0	0	0	0	(240)	1,300
M801 PLANNING	346,040	4,870	0	0	0	19,590	370,500
M808 COMMUNITY INFRASTRUCTURE LEVY	95,380	2,370	0	0	0	2,870	100,620
M810 BUILDING NEIGHBOURHOODS TEAM	10,300	3,480	0	0	0	(1,770)	12,010
M811 CONSERVATION/BUILDING GRANTS	4,920	0	0	0	0	0	4,920
Net Cost	458,180	10,720	0	0	0	20,450	489,350

Strategic Housing, City Development, Housing Needs & Homelessness, Customer Services, Welfare Reform, Revenues, Benefits & Business Rates, Democratic Services

86A1 - REVENUES, BENEFITS & CUSTOMER ACCESS

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON- RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	2,604,870	63,830	(51,000)	0	61,350	(19,620)	2,659,430
PREMISES	1,110	0	0	0	0	0	1,110
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	285,020	110	(42,400)	0	0	0	242,730
TRANSPORT	7,970	70	(1,000)	0	0	0	7,040
SUPPORT SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	1,300	1,300
BENEFITS PAYMENTS	36,359,100	908,980	0	0	0	0	37,268,080
Total Expenditure	39,258,070	972,990	(94,400)	0	61,350	(18,320)	40,179,690

INCOME	(37,320,160)	(905,910)	60,000	0	41,900	53,530	(38,070,640)
Total Income	(37,320,160)	(905,910)	60,000	0	41,900	53,530	(38,070,640)

Net Expenditure	1,937,910	67,080	(34,400)	0	103,250	35,210	2,109,050
------------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------	----------	----------------	---------------	------------------

Represented By							
S002 RENT ALLOWANCES	8,570	200	30,000	0	0	0	38,770
S003 STATUTORY CONTRIBUTION	13,130	0	0	0	0	0	13,130
S005 RENT REBATES	20,700	1,020	0	0	0	0	21,720
S007 NON HRA RENT REBATES	192,830	4,820	0	0	0	0	197,650
T003 COUNCIL TAX COLLECTION	172,440	1,530	0	0	0	180	174,150
T004 NNDR COLLECTION	(76,380)	3,240	0	0	0	2,290	(70,850)
T007 REVENUES RECOVERY	785,440	18,330	(6,000)	0	0	12,630	810,400
T009 BENEFITS ADMINISTRATION	312,020	19,070	(55,260)	0	41,900	20,320	338,050
T055 CUSTOMER SERVICE CENTRE	765,100	18,870	(3,140)	0	61,350	6,180	848,360
U086 REVS & BENS RECHARGES	(255,940)	0	0	0	0	(6,390)	(262,330)
Net Cost	1,937,910	67,080	(34,400)	0	103,250	35,210	2,109,050

Strategic Housing, City Development, Housing Needs & Homelessness, Customer Services, Welfare Reform, Revenues, Benefits & Business Rates, Democratic Services

86A2 - ELECTIONS & ELECTORAL REGISTRATION

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	290,950	7,260	0	0	0	1,890	300,100
PREMISES	20,630	130	0	0	0	0	20,760
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	93,690	0	0	0	0	0	93,690
Total Expenditure	405,270	7,390	0	0	0	1,890	414,550

INCOME	(32,780)	(80)	0	0	0	0	(32,860)
Total Income	(32,780)	(80)	0	0	0	0	(32,860)

Net Expenditure	372,490	7,310	0	0	0	1,890	381,690
------------------------	----------------	--------------	----------	----------	----------	--------------	----------------

Represented By							
S010 ELECTORAL REGISTRATION	177,270	3,840	0	0	0	1,430	182,540
S011 DISTRICT COUNCIL ELECTIONS	195,220	3,470	0	0	0	460	199,150
Net Cost	372,490	7,310	0	0	0	1,890	381,690

Strategic Housing, City Development, Housing Needs & Homelessness, Customer Services, Welfare Reform, Revenues, Benefits & Business Rates, Democratic Services

86A4 - CIVIC CEREMONIALS

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	144,650	3,550	0	0	0	5,900	154,100
PREMISES	29,090	420	0	0	0	40	29,550
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	48,740	130	(4,600)	0	0	0	44,270
TRANSPORT	6,790	280	0	0	0	0	7,070
CAPITAL CHARGES	57,820	0	0	0	0	3,890	61,710
Total Expenditure	287,090	4,380	(4,600)	0	0	9,830	296,700

INCOME	(80,000)	0	0	0	60,000	0	(20,000)
Total Income	(80,000)	0	0	0	60,000	0	(20,000)

Net Expenditure	207,090	4,380	(4,600)	0	60,000	9,830	276,700
------------------------	----------------	--------------	----------------	----------	---------------	--------------	----------------

Represented By							
S036 GUILDHALL CHAMBERS	101,810	2,670	0	0	60,000	9,340	173,820
S037 MAYORALTY	72,250	1,520	0	0	0	410	74,180
S042 PUBLIC CELEBRATIONS & TWINNING	33,030	190	(4,600)	0	0	80	28,700
Net Cost	207,090	4,380	(4,600)	0	60,000	9,830	276,700

Strategic Housing, City Development, Housing Needs & Homelessness, Customer Services, Welfare Reform, Revenues, Benefits & Business Rates, Democratic Services

86A5 - DEMOCRATIC REPRESENTATION

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	242,030	5,920	(42,960)	0	0	(1,740)	203,250
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	388,160	8,730	0	0	0	33,580	430,470
TRANSPORT	2,000	50	0	0	0	0	2,050
Total Expenditure	632,190	14,700	(42,960)	0	0	31,840	635,770

INCOME	(37,090)	(1,110)	0	0	0	38,200	0
Total Income	(37,090)	(1,110)	0	0	0	38,200	0

Net Expenditure	595,100	13,590	(42,960)	0	0	70,040	635,770
------------------------	----------------	---------------	-----------------	----------	----------	---------------	----------------

Represented By							
S016 DEMOCRATIC COSTS	19,220	0	0	0	0	0	19,220
S046 MEMBERS EXPENSES	376,310	9,000	0	0	0	33,510	418,820
T083 MEMBER SERVICES	199,570	4,590	(42,960)	0	0	36,530	197,730
Net Cost	595,100	13,590	(42,960)	0	0	70,040	635,770

**Strategic Housing, City Development, Housing Needs & Homelessness, Customer Services, Welfare Reform, Revenues, Benefits & Business Rates,
Democratic Services**

86B5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	239,320	5,830	(10,000)	0	0	12,850	248,000
PREMISES	452,030	5,570	0	0	0	(13,890)	443,710
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	158,130	670	0	0	0	2,000	160,800
TRANSPORT	30	0	0	0	0	0	30
SUPPORT SERVICES	330	0	0	0	0	0	330
CAPITAL CHARGES	135,080	0	0	0	0	2,700	137,780
Total Expenditure	984,920	12,070	(10,000)	0	0	3,660	990,650

INCOME	(309,030)	0	(300,000)	0	0	29,600	(579,430)
Total Income	(309,030)	0	(300,000)	0	0	29,600	(579,430)

Net Expenditure	675,890	12,070	(310,000)	0	0	33,260	411,220
------------------------	----------------	---------------	------------------	----------	----------	---------------	----------------

Represented By							
T048 CORPORATE SUPPORT UNIT	194,680	4,350	(10,000)	0	0	9,810	198,840
T051 MAIL	123,200	770	0	0	0	2,350	126,320
T054 CIVIC CENTRE	480,310	6,950	(300,000)	0	0	(8,500)	178,760
U084 CORP CUSTOMER INT RECHARGES	(122,300)	0	0	0	0	29,600	(92,700)
Net Cost	675,890	12,070	(310,000)	0	0	33,260	411,220

GENERAL FUND REVENUE

REV4 - Communications, Tourism & Culture

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	2,508,290	61,480	54,000	0	101,100	73,430	2,798,300
PREMISES	1,010,155	13,380	0	0	33,450	16,290	1,073,275
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	1,802,835	2,680	0	0	150,430	(80,045)	1,875,900
TRANSPORT	17,220	540	0	0	(70)	1,020	18,710
SUPPORT SERVICES	2,010	0	0	0	0	(1,540)	470
CAPITAL CHARGES	610,020	0	0	0	0	22,450	632,470
Total Expenditure	5,950,530	78,080	54,000	0	284,910	31,605	6,399,125

INCOME	(3,221,345)	(53,210)	0	0	0	62,210	(3,212,345)
Total Income	(3,221,345)	(53,210)	0	0	0	62,210	(3,212,345)

Net Expenditure	2,729,185	24,870	54,000	0	284,910	93,815	3,186,780
------------------------	------------------	---------------	---------------	----------	----------------	---------------	------------------

Represented By							
83A5 CULTURE	172,640	1,180	0	0	241,460	180	415,460
83A6 TOURISM	114,990	1,260	54,000	0	0	(2,940)	167,310
83B9 MARKETS & HALLS	(454,080)	(25,570)	0	0	0	12,260	(467,390)
83C2 MUSEUM SERVICE	2,281,630	41,930	0	0	33,450	38,290	2,395,300
83C9 VISITOR FACILITIES	189,330	150	0	0	0	16,390	205,870
86A8 COMMUNICATIONS	424,675	5,920	0	0	10,000	29,635	470,230
Net Cost	2,729,185	24,870	54,000	0	284,910	93,815	3,186,780

Communications, Tourism & Culture

83A5 - CULTURE

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	48,300	1,180	0	0	(100)	180	49,560
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	124,270	0	0	0	241,630	0	365,900
TRANSPORT	70	0	0	0	(70)	0	0
Total Expenditure	172,640	1,180	0	0	241,460	180	415,460

INCOME	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Net Expenditure	172,640	1,180	0	0	241,460	180	415,460
------------------------	----------------	--------------	----------	----------	----------------	------------	----------------

Represented By							
M401 ARTS & EVENTS ADMIN	48,800	1,180	0	0	(49,000)	(980)	0
M402 ARTS & EVENTS	80,490	0	0	0	333,810	1,160	415,460
M414 ARTS & EVENTS GRNTS	43,350	0	0	0	(43,350)	0	0
Net Cost	172,640	1,180	0	0	241,460	180	415,460

Communications, Tourism & Culture

83A6 - TOURISM

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	52,510	1,260	54,000	0	0	(2,940)	104,830
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	100,480	0	0	0	0	0	100,480
Total Expenditure	152,990	1,260	54,000	0	0	(2,940)	205,310

INCOME	(38,000)	0	0	0	0	0	(38,000)
Total Income	(38,000)	0	0	0	0	0	(38,000)

Net Expenditure	114,990	1,260	54,000	0	0	(2,940)	167,310
------------------------	----------------	--------------	---------------	----------	----------	----------------	----------------

Represented By							
M501 TOURISM ADMIN	53,960	1,260	0	0	(53,080)	(2,140)	0
M502 TOURISM	61,030	0	54,000	0	53,080	(800)	167,310
M510 VISIT EXETER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net Cost	114,990	1,260	54,000	0	0	(2,940)	167,310

Communications, Tourism & Culture

83B9 - MARKETS & HALLS

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	370,465	9,090	0	0	0	(1,025)	378,530
PREMISES	206,980	2,480	0	0	0	15,670	225,130
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	594,345	590	0	0	0	11,495	606,430
TRANSPORT	3,280	170	0	0	0	120	3,570
SUPPORT SERVICES	1,690	0	0	0	0	(1,540)	150
CAPITAL CHARGES	163,180	0	0	0	0	8,120	171,300
Total Expenditure	1,339,940	12,330	0	0	0	32,840	1,385,110
INCOME	(1,794,020)	(37,900)	0	0	0	(20,580)	(1,852,500)
Total Income	(1,794,020)	(37,900)	0	0	0	(20,580)	(1,852,500)
Net Expenditure	(454,080)	(25,570)	0	0	0	12,260	(467,390)
Represented By							
C101 LIVESTOCK/MATFORD CENTRE	(447,410)	(9,930)	0	0	0	(7,960)	(465,300)
C102 MARKETS	(2,700)	(50)	0	0	0	4,600	1,850
C103 EXETER CORN EXCHANGE	(3,970)	(15,590)	0	0	0	15,620	(3,940)
Net Cost	(454,080)	(25,570)	0	0	0	12,260	(467,390)

Communications, Tourism & Culture

83C2 - MUSEUM SERVICE

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	1,560,870	38,260	0	0	0	67,760	1,666,890
PREMISES	716,400	9,910	0	0	33,450	(900)	758,860
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	544,820	1,600	0	0	0	(44,550)	501,870
TRANSPORT	9,670	270	0	0	0	0	9,940
SUPPORT SERVICES	320	0	0	0	0	0	320
CAPITAL CHARGES	443,040	0	0	0	0	14,330	457,370
Total Expenditure	3,275,120	50,040	0	0	33,450	36,640	3,395,250

INCOME	(993,490)	(8,110)	0	0	0	1,650	(999,950)
Total Income	(993,490)	(8,110)	0	0	0	1,650	(999,950)

Net Expenditure	2,281,630	41,930	0	0	33,450	38,290	2,395,300
------------------------	------------------	---------------	----------	----------	---------------	---------------	------------------

Represented By							
F044 RAMM	2,173,720	33,150	0	0	33,450	53,250	2,293,570
F046 ST NICHOLAS PRIORY	1,860	150	0	0	0	(2,010)	0
F048 CONSERVATION LABORATORY	56,010	1,180	0	0	0	(16,750)	40,440
F050 MUSEUM PROJECTS	28,230	2,870	0	0	0	0	31,100
F080 THE ARK MUSEUM STORE, EXTON RD	51,530	740	0	0	0	10	52,280
F082 MUSEUM SHOP	(13,780)	(4,500)	0	0	0	(3,810)	(22,090)
F088 MUSEUM NPO	(15,940)	8,340	0	0	0	7,600	0
Net Cost	2,281,630	41,930	0	0	33,450	38,290	2,395,300

Communications, Tourism & Culture

83C9 - VISITOR FACILITIES

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	255,420	6,260	0	0	0	2,520	264,200
PREMISES	86,775	990	0	0	0	1,520	89,285
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	133,020	0	0	0	0	(140)	132,880
TRANSPORT	4,050	100	0	0	0	900	5,050
CAPITAL CHARGES	3,800	0	0	0	0	0	3,800
Total Expenditure	483,065	7,350	0	0	0	4,800	495,215
INCOME	(293,735)	(7,200)	0	0	0	11,590	(289,345)
Total Income	(293,735)	(7,200)	0	0	0	11,590	(289,345)
Net Expenditure	189,330	150	0	0	0	16,390	205,870
Represented By							
M503 EXETER VISITOR INFORMATION	117,450	(860)	0	0	0	5,160	121,750
M504 UNDERGROUND PASSAGES	64,700	260	0	0	0	8,580	73,540
M505 CUSTOM HOUSE VISITOR CENTRE	(6,480)	550	0	0	0	1,130	(4,800)
M506 TOUR GUIDES	13,660	200	0	0	0	1,520	15,380
Net Cost	189,330	150	0	0	0	16,390	205,870

Communications, Tourism & Culture

86A8 - COMMUNICATIONS

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	220,725	5,430	0	0	101,200	6,935	334,290
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	305,900	490	0	0	(91,200)	(46,850)	168,340
TRANSPORT	150	0	0	0	0	0	150
Total Expenditure	526,775	5,920	0	0	10,000	(39,915)	502,780

INCOME	(102,100)	0	0	0	0	69,550	(32,550)
Total Income	(102,100)	0	0	0	0	69,550	(32,550)

Net Expenditure	424,675	5,920	0	0	10,000	29,635	470,230
------------------------	----------------	--------------	----------	----------	---------------	---------------	----------------

Represented By							
T079 ECC STAFF AWARDS	0	0	0	0	10,000	0	10,000
T084 COMMUNICATIONS & MARKETING	482,975	5,920	0	0	0	3,885	492,780
T087 POLICY COMMS & MARKETING RECHARGE	(58,300)	0	0	0	0	25,750	(32,550)
Net Cost	424,675	5,920	0	0	10,000	29,635	470,230

GENERAL FUND REVENUE

REV5 - Environment & City Management

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON- RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	8,369,760	204,900	(36,900)	0	(84,170)	431,930	8,885,520
PREMISES	3,426,120	35,270	(104,370)	0	(33,450)	(26,890)	3,296,680
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	1,418,690	7,620	(20,630)	0	0	102,700	1,508,380
TRANSPORT	1,403,440	55,800	0	0	(360)	7,720	1,466,600
SUPPORT SERVICES	634,030	0	0	0	0	14,940	648,970
CAPITAL CHARGES	1,622,480	0	0	0	0	(9,340)	1,613,140
Total Expenditure	16,874,520	303,590	(161,900)	0	(117,980)	521,060	17,419,290
INCOME	(17,502,510)	(101,500)	(1,190,000)	0	(30,130)	(62,910)	(18,887,050)
Total Income	(17,502,510)	(101,500)	(1,190,000)	0	(30,130)	(62,910)	(18,887,050)

Net Expenditure	(627,990)	202,090	(1,351,900)	0	(148,110)	458,150	(1,467,760)
------------------------	------------------	----------------	--------------------	----------	------------------	----------------	--------------------

Represented By							
81A4 PUBLIC SAFETY	230,320	560	(52,000)	0	135,750	4,720	319,350
81A6 PARKS & GREEN SPACES	1,612,580	23,510	(84,400)	0	4,870	33,160	1,589,720
81B2 BEREAVEMENT SERVICES	69,110	2,420	0	0	0	5,350	76,880
81C3 AFFORDABLE HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	0	3,380	0	0	0	(3,380)	0
81D2 DOMESTIC REFUSE COLLECTION	2,051,000	49,240	0	0	(5,150)	30,680	2,125,770
81D4 STREET CLEANING	1,521,810	37,360	(27,000)	0	0	27,450	1,559,620
81D5 PUBLIC CONVENIENCES	370,980	3,030	0	0	0	2,400	376,410
81D6 CLEANSING CHARGEABLE SERVICES	(320,570)	(21,910)	0	0	(426,200)	36,090	(732,590)
81D7 EXTON ROAD OVERHEADS AND FLEET	205,850	3,860	0	0	(109,510)	20	100,220
81D8 RECYCLING	131,970	32,260	0	0	456,330	22,730	643,290
83A1 CORPORATE PROPERTY - ESTATES	(2,725,010)	7,620	(920,000)	0	(60,000)	(7,250)	(3,704,640)
83A3 PARKING SERVICES	(6,090,070)	36,700	(257,500)	0	(97,490)	139,580	(6,268,780)
83A4 GROWTH & COMMERCIALISATION	240,170	3,850	0	0	0	135,480	379,500
83B4 ENGINEERING SERVICES	538,630	5,180	(39,000)	0	0	21,330	526,140
83B8 MAJOR PROJECTS	30,000	0	0	0	0	400	30,400
83C1 WATERWAYS	289,430	2,090	28,000	0	0	(10,240)	309,280
83C5 CORPORATE PROPERTY - ASSETS	1,118,200	10,390	0	0	(67,500)	8,470	1,069,560
83C6 CORPORATE PROPERTY - ENERGY	97,610	2,550	0	0	20,790	11,160	132,110
Net Cost	(627,990)	202,090	(1,351,900)	0	(148,110)	458,150	(1,467,760)

Environment and City Management

81A4 - PUBLIC SAFETY

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	388,390	9,470	(52,000)	0	135,750	2,800	484,410
PREMISES	36,890	330	0	0	0	(250)	36,970
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	48,920	320	0	0	0	0	49,240
TRANSPORT	13,470	270	0	0	0	(1,050)	12,690
CAPITAL CHARGES	111,290	0	0	0	0	(130)	111,160
Total Expenditure	598,960	10,390	(52,000)	0	135,750	1,370	694,470

INCOME	(368,640)	(9,830)	0	0	0	3,350	(375,120)
Total Income	(368,640)	(9,830)	0	0	0	3,350	(375,120)

Net Expenditure	230,320	560	(52,000)	0	135,750	4,720	319,350
------------------------	----------------	------------	-----------------	----------	----------------	--------------	----------------

Represented By							
F003 ENFORCEMENT TEAM	115,910	2,400	0	0	0	2,210	120,520
F005 CCTV CONTROL ROOM	289,030	4,760	(52,000)	0	52,980	9,000	303,770
F006 HOME CALL ALARM SERVICE	(174,620)	(6,600)	0	0	82,770	(6,490)	(104,940)
Net Cost	230,320	560	(52,000)	0	135,750	4,720	319,350

Environment and City Management

81A6 - PARKS & GREEN SPACES

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	1,142,370	28,100	15,600	0	(25,000)	44,900	1,205,970
PREMISES	405,300	820	(80,000)	0	0	20,970	347,090
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	207,570	90	(20,000)	0	0	(16,850)	170,810
TRANSPORT	177,660	6,130	0	0	0	0	183,790
SUPPORT SERVICES	13,590	0	0	0	0	70	13,660
CAPITAL CHARGES	263,430	0	0	0	0	(5,760)	257,670
Total Expenditure	2,209,920	35,140	(84,400)	0	(25,000)	43,330	2,178,990
INCOME	(597,340)	(11,630)	0	0	29,870	(10,170)	(589,270)
Total Income	(597,340)	(11,630)	0	0	29,870	(10,170)	(589,270)
Net Expenditure	1,612,580	23,510	(84,400)	0	4,870	33,160	1,589,720
Represented By							
A077 RECHARGEABLE WORKS	0	310	0	0	0	(310)	0
F032 PARKS AND PLAYING FIELDS	647,190	15,600	15,600	0	29,870	2,360	710,620
F033 ARBORICULTURAL	192,320	1,670	0	0	0	3,070	197,060
F034 ALLOTMENTS	19,850	810	0	0	(5,000)	(2,000)	13,660
F035 PARKS AND OPEN SPACES M'MENT	40,060	1,770	0	0	0	12,990	54,820
F036 FACILITIES MANAGEMENT	23,190	(430)	0	0	(20,000)	9,420	12,180
F038 COUNTRYSIDE RECREATION	0	0	0	0	0	4,370	4,370
F039 CHILDRENS PLAY AREAS	494,590	1,910	(100,000)	0	0	(8,690)	387,810
F040 UNADOPTED LAND	2,650	0	0	0	0	0	2,650
F041 HIGHWAYS	61,850	690	0	0	0	1,880	64,420
F142 BELLE ISLE DEPOT COSTS	48,230	220	0	0	0	9,980	58,430
F145 PARKS OPERATIONAL OVERHEADS	82,650	960	0	0	0	90	83,700
Net Cost	1,612,580	23,510	(84,400)	0	4,870	33,160	1,589,720

Environment and City Management

81B2 - BEREAVEMENT SERVICES

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	209,970	5,180	0	0	0	2,340	217,490
PREMISES	55,450	460	0	0	0	2,010	57,920
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	48,990	0	0	0	0	(11,750)	37,240
TRANSPORT	46,630	1,600	0	0	0	0	48,230
CAPITAL CHARGES	6,690	0	0	0	0	0	6,690
Total Expenditure	367,730	7,240	0	0	0	(7,400)	367,570
INCOME	(298,620)	(4,820)	0	0	0	12,750	(290,690)
Total Income	(298,620)	(4,820)	0	0	0	12,750	(290,690)
Net Expenditure	69,110	2,420	0	0	0	5,350	76,880
Represented By							
C029 CEMETERIES - OPERATIONAL	336,400	7,240	0	0	0	(61,550)	282,090
F086 CEMETERIES	(251,630)	(4,820)	0	0	0	66,900	(189,550)
F087 EXETER CREMATORIUM	(15,660)	0	0	0	0	0	(15,660)
Net Cost	69,110	2,420	0	0	0	5,350	76,880

Environment and City Management

81C3 - AFFORDABLE HOUSING DEVELOPMENT

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON- RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	135,200	3,380	0	0	0	(25,290)	113,290
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	3,300	3,300
Total Expenditure	135,200	3,380	0	0	0	(21,990)	116,590
INCOME	(135,200)	0	0	0	0	18,610	(116,590)
Total Income	(135,200)	0	0	0	0	18,610	(116,590)
Net Expenditure	0	3,380	0	0	0	(3,380)	0
Represented By							
Q050 EXETER CITY LIVING LTD	0	3,380	0	0	0	(3,380)	0
Net Cost	0	3,380	0	0	0	(3,380)	0

Environment and City Management

81D2 - DOMESTIC REFUSE COLLECTION

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	1,404,690	34,440	0	0	0	29,090	1,468,220
PREMISES	10,390	0	0	0	0	0	10,390
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	91,710	0	0	0	0	0	91,710
TRANSPORT	437,900	17,260	0	0	(5,150)	0	450,010
SUPPORT SERVICES	7,870	0	0	0	0	0	7,870
CAPITAL CHARGES	185,790	0	0	0	0	0	185,790
Total Expenditure	2,138,350	51,700	0	0	(5,150)	29,090	2,213,990
INCOME	(87,350)	(2,460)	0	0	0	1,590	(88,220)
Total Income	(87,350)	(2,460)	0	0	0	1,590	(88,220)
Net Expenditure	2,051,000	49,240	0	0	(5,150)	30,680	2,125,770
Represented By							
C050 REFUSE COLLECTION	2,018,680	48,250	0	0	(5,100)	(350)	2,061,480
C070 REACTIVE TEAM	32,320	990	0	0	(50)	31,030	64,290
Net Cost	2,051,000	49,240	0	0	(5,150)	30,680	2,125,770

Environment and City Management

81D4 - STREET CLEANING

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON- RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	1,366,310	33,510	(27,000)	0	0	37,540	1,410,360
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	70,950	0	0	0	0	10,000	80,950
TRANSPORT	239,400	9,760	0	0	0	(10,000)	239,160
SUPPORT SERVICES	21,450	0	0	0	0	650	22,100
CAPITAL CHARGES	86,660	0	0	0	0	(2,850)	83,810
Total Expenditure	1,784,770	43,270	(27,000)	0	0	35,340	1,836,380

INCOME	(262,960)	(5,910)	0	0	0	(7,890)	(276,760)
Total Income	(262,960)	(5,910)	0	0	0	(7,890)	(276,760)

Net Expenditure	1,521,810	37,360	(27,000)	0	0	27,450	1,559,620
------------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------	----------	----------	---------------	------------------

Represented By							
C053 CAR PARK SWEEPING	0	(540)	0	0	0	540	0
C059 OTHER STREET SWEEPING	1,318,820	32,210	(27,000)	0	0	48,050	1,372,080
C071 LITTER BINS	115,600	2,250	0	0	0	(20,450)	97,400
C074 GRAFFITI CLEANING	87,390	1,620	0	0	0	1,130	90,140
C078 BID CLEANSING PROJECT	0	1,820	0	0	0	(1,820)	0
Net Cost	1,521,810	37,360	(27,000)	0	0	27,450	1,559,620

Environment and City Management

81D5 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	100,910	2,450	0	0	0	1,530	104,890
PREMISES	62,540	250	0	0	0	10	62,800
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	10,870	0	0	0	0	0	10,870
TRANSPORT	10,360	350	0	0	0	(3,590)	7,120
CAPITAL CHARGES	187,020	0	0	0	0	4,450	191,470
Total Expenditure	371,700	3,050	0	0	0	2,400	377,150
INCOME	(720)	(20)	0	0	0	0	(740)
Total Income	(720)	(20)	0	0	0	0	(740)
Net Expenditure	370,980	3,030	0	0	0	2,400	376,410
Represented By							
C046 PUBLIC CONVENIENCES	370,980	3,030	0	0	0	2,400	376,410
Net Cost	370,980	3,030	0	0	0	2,400	376,410

Environment and City Management

81D6 - CLEANSING CHARGEABLE SERVICES

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON- RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	464,030	11,380	0	0	123,820	117,420	716,650
PREMISES	3,860	0	0	0	0	0	3,860
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	282,220	0	0	0	75,930	66,500	424,650
TRANSPORT	191,550	7,320	0	0	76,050	21,000	295,920
SUPPORT SERVICES	40,000	0	0	0	0	1,200	41,200
CAPITAL CHARGES	87,140	0	0	0	0	0	87,140
Total Expenditure	1,068,800	18,700	0	0	275,800	206,120	1,569,420
INCOME	(1,389,370)	(40,610)	0	0	(702,000)	(170,030)	(2,302,010)
Total Income	(1,389,370)	(40,610)	0	0	(702,000)	(170,030)	(2,302,010)
Net Expenditure	(320,570)	(21,910)	0	0	(426,200)	36,090	(732,590)
Represented By							
C027 MRF COMMERCIAL WORK	0	0	0	0	(456,330)	4,710	(451,620)
C052 SPECIAL COLLECTIONS	(1,180)	(490)	0	0	0	(510)	(2,180)
C054 TRADE REFUSE & RECYCLING	(221,950)	(16,780)	0	0	30,260	36,950	(171,520)
C072 GREEN WASTE COLLECTION SERVICE	(97,440)	(4,210)	0	0	(130)	(5,490)	(107,270)
C073 HOUSING CLEANSING ROUND	0	(430)	0	0	0	430	0
Net Cost	(320,570)	(21,910)	0	0	(426,200)	36,090	(732,590)

Environment and City Management

81D7 - EXTON ROAD OVERHEADS AND FLEET

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	198,380	4,630	0	0	(114,450)	1,640	90,200
PREMISES	42,240	350	0	0	0	60	42,650
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	18,580	10	0	0	(30)	0	18,560
TRANSPORT	8,450	260	0	0	4,970	0	13,680
CAPITAL CHARGES	22,020	0	0	0	0	(1,670)	20,350
Total Expenditure	289,670	5,250	0	0	(109,510)	30	185,440

INCOME	(83,820)	(1,390)	0	0	0	(10)	(85,220)
Total Income	(83,820)	(1,390)	0	0	0	(10)	(85,220)

Net Expenditure	205,850	3,860	0	0	(109,510)	20	100,220
------------------------	----------------	--------------	----------	----------	------------------	-----------	----------------

Represented By							
C015 TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT	90,100	1,880	0	0	4,970	600	97,550
C044 ENVIRONMENT ADMIN TEAM	112,600	2,740	0	0	(114,480)	(860)	0
C045 CLEANSING OVERHEADS	25,130	(80)	0	0	0	230	25,280
C082 OAKWOOD HOUSE	(21,980)	(680)	0	0	0	50	(22,610)
Net Cost	205,850	3,860	0	0	(109,510)	20	100,220

Environment and City Management

81D8 - RECYCLING

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	838,610	20,560	0	0	(93,540)	22,490	788,120
PREMISES	103,780	1,500	0	0	0	250	105,530
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	205,050	1,960	0	0	(75,900)	0	131,110
TRANSPORT	215,040	9,740	0	0	(76,230)	0	148,550
CAPITAL CHARGES	44,630	0	0	0	0	0	44,630
Total Expenditure	1,407,110	33,760	0	0	(245,670)	22,740	1,217,940

INCOME	(1,275,140)	(1,500)	0	0	702,000	(10)	(574,650)
Total Income	(1,275,140)	(1,500)	0	0	702,000	(10)	(574,650)

Net Expenditure	131,970	32,260	0	0	456,330	22,730	643,290
------------------------	----------------	---------------	----------	----------	----------------	---------------	----------------

Represented By							
C014 RECYCLING MANAGEMENT /STRATEGY	81,810	1,880	0	0	0	6,330	90,020
C024 MATERIALS & GOODS FOR RESALE	(952,410)	7,490	0	0	549,870	14,100	(380,950)
C025 MATERIALS RECLAMATION FACILITY	914,220	20,690	0	0	(93,540)	5,420	846,790
C026 RECYCLING ROUND	88,350	2,200	0	0	0	(3,120)	87,430
Net Cost	131,970	32,260	0	0	456,330	22,730	643,290

Environment and City Management

83A1 - CORPORATE PROPERTY - ESTATES

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	351,650	8,630	0	0	0	3,360	363,640
PREMISES	178,320	1,150	0	0	0	(40)	179,430
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	15,070	50	0	0	0	0	15,120
TRANSPORT	810	10	0	0	0	0	820
SUPPORT SERVICES	397,380	0	0	0	0	7,070	404,450
CAPITAL CHARGES	150,540	0	0	0	0	18,620	169,160
Total Expenditure	1,093,770	9,840	0	0	0	29,010	1,132,620

INCOME	(3,818,780)	(2,220)	(920,000)	0	(60,000)	(36,260)	(4,837,260)
Total Income	(3,818,780)	(2,220)	(920,000)	0	(60,000)	(36,260)	(4,837,260)

Net Expenditure	(2,725,010)	7,620	(920,000)	0	(60,000)	(7,250)	(3,704,640)
------------------------	--------------------	--------------	------------------	----------	-----------------	----------------	--------------------

Represented By							
F068 MISCELLANEOUS PROPERTIES	(28,590)	0	0	0	0	5,830	(22,760)
M001 COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES	(1,574,670)	(60)	(591,000)	0	(60,000)	(10,810)	(2,236,540)
M002 MISCELLANEOUS PROPERTIES	(742,980)	(180)	0	0	0	(31,060)	(774,220)
M003 MARSH BARTON/PINHOE ESTATES	(132,480)	(360)	0	0	0	(30,950)	(163,790)
M004 BRADNINCH PLACE	(53,050)	30	0	0	0	6,520	(46,500)
M005 SOWTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE	0	0	(329,000)	0	0	1,000	(328,000)
M006 ST GEORGES RETAIL UNITS	(269,670)	70	0	0	0	3,480	(266,120)
M009 ESTATES OPERATIONAL PROPS	(40,550)	0	0	0	0	55,300	14,750
M010 ASSET IMP & MAINTENANCE FUND	26,000	0	0	0	0	0	26,000
T104 ESTATE SERVICES	337,670	8,120	0	0	0	3,360	349,150
U104 CORP PROP - ESTATES RECHARGE	(246,690)	0	0	0	0	(9,920)	(256,610)
Net Cost	(2,725,010)	7,620	(920,000)	0	(60,000)	(7,250)	(3,704,640)

Environment and City Management

83B8 - MAJOR PROJECTS

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	30,000	0	0	0	0	0	30,000
CAPITAL CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	400	400
Total Expenditure	30,000	0	0	0	0	400	30,400

INCOME	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Net Expenditure	30,000	0	0	0	0	400	30,400
------------------------	---------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	------------	---------------

Represented By							
M821 MAJOR PROJECTS	30,000	0	0	0	0	0	30,000
M826 CLIFTON HILL DEMOLITION	0	0	0	0	0	400	400
Net Cost	30,000	0	0	0	0	400	30,400

Environment and City Management

83A4 - GROWTH & COMMERCIALISATION

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	158,770	3,800	0	0	0	129,480	292,050
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	79,000	0	0	0	0	6,000	85,000
TRANSPORT	2,400	50	0	0	0	0	2,450
Total Expenditure	240,170	3,850	0	0	0	135,480	379,500

INCOME	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Net Expenditure	240,170	3,850	0	0	0	135,480	379,500
------------------------	----------------	--------------	----------	----------	----------	----------------	----------------

Represented By							
M301 GROWTH ADMIN	132,620	2,920	0	0	0	27,330	162,870
M303 GROWTH PROJECTS	68,300	0	0	0	0	0	68,300
M314 EXETER CITY FUTURES	2,000	0	0	0	0	105,950	107,950
M315 BUILDING GREATER EXETER	37,250	930	0	0	0	2,200	40,380
Net Cost	240,170	3,850	0	0	0	135,480	379,500

Environment and City Management

83B4 - ENGINEERING SERVICES

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	226,070	5,380	(39,000)	0	0	51,340	243,790
PREMISES	199,370	0	0	0	0	0	199,370
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	9,270	0	0	0	0	0	9,270
TRANSPORT	4,280	100	0	0	0	0	4,380
CAPITAL CHARGES	109,670	0	0	0	0	(30,010)	79,660
Total Expenditure	548,660	5,480	(39,000)	0	0	21,330	536,470

INCOME	(10,030)	(300)	0	0	0	0	(10,330)
Total Income	(10,030)	(300)	0	0	0	0	(10,330)

Net Expenditure	538,630	5,180	(39,000)	0	0	21,330	526,140
------------------------	----------------	--------------	-----------------	----------	----------	---------------	----------------

Represented By							
M621 FOOTPATHS MAINT - ASSETS	59,380	0	0	0	0	0	59,380
M622 SIGNS & SUNDRIES - ASSETS	113,420	0	0	0	0	(30,010)	83,410
M623 STREET NAMING - ASSETS	(3,880)	(300)	0	0	0	0	(4,180)
M624 STREET LIGHTING - ASSETS	49,710	0	0	0	0	0	49,710
M631 LAND DRAINAGE WATER COURSES	80,380	0	0	0	0	0	80,380
T106 ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION	239,620	5,480	(39,000)	0	0	51,340	257,440
Net Cost	538,630	5,180	(39,000)	0	0	21,330	526,140

Environment and City Management

83B8 - MAJOR PROJECTS

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	30,000	0	0	0	0	0	30,000
CAPITAL CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	400	400
Total Expenditure	30,000	0	0	0	0	400	30,400

INCOME	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Net Expenditure	30,000	0	0	0	0	400	30,400
------------------------	---------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	------------	---------------

Represented By							
M821 MAJOR PROJECTS	30,000	0	0	0	0	0	30,000
M826 CLIFTON HILL DEMOLITION	0	0	0	0	0	400	400
Net Cost	30,000	0	0	0	0	400	30,400

Environment and City Management

83C1 - WATERWAYS

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	277,050	6,830	53,000	0	0	3,570	340,450
PREMISES	165,760	350	(24,370)	0	0	0	141,740
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	53,940	110	(630)	0	0	(11,500)	41,920
TRANSPORT	29,980	2,140	0	0	0	2,140	34,260
CAPITAL CHARGES	52,800	0	0	0	0	(4,450)	48,350
Total Expenditure	579,530	9,430	28,000	0	0	(10,240)	606,720

INCOME	(290,100)	(7,340)	0	0	0	0	(297,440)
Total Income	(290,100)	(7,340)	0	0	0	0	(297,440)

Net Expenditure	289,430	2,090	28,000	0	0	(10,240)	309,280
------------------------	----------------	--------------	---------------	----------	----------	-----------------	----------------

Represented By							
F029 RIVER EXE	87,710	180	24,850	0	0	61,540	174,280
F030 CANAL	201,720	1,910	3,150	0	0	(71,780)	135,000
Net Cost	289,430	2,090	28,000	0	0	(10,240)	309,280

Environment and City Management

83C5 - CORPORATE PROPERTY - ASSETS

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	412,670	10,130	0	0	0	3,900	426,700
PREMISES	733,120	0	0	0	(67,500)	0	665,620
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	11,350	0	0	0	0	0	11,350
TRANSPORT	10,390	260	0	0	0	0	10,650
SUPPORT SERVICES	2,880	0	0	0	0	90	2,970
CAPITAL CHARGES	390	0	0	0	0	0	390
Total Expenditure	1,170,800	10,390	0	0	(67,500)	3,990	1,117,680
INCOME	(52,600)	0	0	0	0	4,480	(48,120)
Total Income	(52,600)	0	0	0	0	4,480	(48,120)
Net Expenditure	1,118,200	10,390	0	0	(67,500)	8,470	1,069,560
Represented By							
M015 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	732,510	0	0	0	(67,500)	0	665,010
T270 CORPORATE PROPERTY ASSETS	352,180	8,460	0	0	0	2,790	363,430
T278 PROPERTY ASSETS - BUILDERS	86,110	1,930	0	0	0	1,200	89,240
U110 CORP PROP - ASSETS RECHARGE	(52,600)	0	0	0	0	4,480	(48,120)
Net Cost	1,118,200	10,390	0	0	(67,500)	8,470	1,069,560

Environment and City Management

83C6 - CORPORATE PROPERTY - ENERGY

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON- RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	105,020	2,550	0	0	0	480	108,050
PREMISES	0	0	0	0	20,790	0	20,790
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	8,200	0	0	0	0	0	8,200
Total Expenditure	113,220	2,550	0	0	20,790	480	137,040
INCOME	(15,610)	0	0	0	0	10,680	(4,930)
Total Income	(15,610)	0	0	0	0	10,680	(4,930)
Net Expenditure	97,610	2,550	0	0	20,790	11,160	132,110
Represented By							
M020 GREEN ACCORD	0	70	0	0	0	(230)	(160)
T279 CORPORATE ENERGY TEAM	108,290	2,480	0	0	20,790	710	132,270
U109 CORP ENERGY TEAM RECHARGE	(10,680)	0	0	0	0	10,680	0
Net Cost	97,610	2,550	0	0	20,790	11,160	132,110

GENERAL FUND REVENUE

REV6 - Chief Finance Officer

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	2,628,200	31,300	(6,000)	0	1,000	67,420	2,721,920
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	91,070	140	125,000	15,600	(1,000)	540	231,350
TRANSPORT	1,330	20	0	0	0	0	1,350
SUPPORT SERVICES	24,530	0	0	0	0	740	25,270
Total Expenditure	2,745,130	31,460	119,000	15,600	0	68,700	2,979,890

INCOME	(578,150)	(7,880)	(27,000)	0	0	(35,410)	(648,440)
Total Income	(578,150)	(7,880)	(27,000)	0	0	(35,410)	(648,440)

Net Expenditure	2,166,980	23,580	92,000	15,600	0	33,290	2,331,450
------------------------	------------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	----------	---------------	------------------

Represented By							
86A3 CORPORATE	(34,120)	(6,380)	0	0	0	1,030	(39,470)
86A7 UNAPPORTIONABLE OVERHEADS	1,515,180	6,900	0	0	0	38,190	1,560,270
86B1 FINANCIAL SERVICES	566,260	15,450	(15,000)	15,600	0	12,280	594,590
86B2 INTERNAL AUDIT	96,930	2,750	0	0	0	270	99,950
86B8 PROCUREMENT	22,730	4,860	107,000	0	0	(18,480)	116,110
Net Cost	2,166,980	23,580	92,000	15,600	0	33,290	2,331,450

Chief Finance Officer

86A3 - CORPORATE

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	1,640	40	0	0	0	0	1,680
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	178,100	0	0	0	0	0	178,100
Total Expenditure	179,740	40	0	0	0	0	179,780
INCOME	(213,860)	(6,420)	0	0	0	1,030	(219,250)
Total Income	(213,860)	(6,420)	0	0	0	1,030	(219,250)
Net Expenditure	(34,120)	(6,380)	0	0	0	1,030	(39,470)
Represented By							
S015 CORPORATE COSTS	(54,350)	(5,740)	0	0	0	920	(59,170)
S066 TREASURY MANAGEMENT	20,230	(640)	0	0	0	110	19,700
Net Cost	(34,120)	(6,380)	0	0	0	1,030	(39,470)

Chief Finance Officer

86A7 - UNAPPORTIONABLE OVERHEADS

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	1,633,150	6,900	0	0	0	37,450	1,677,500
SUPPORT SERVICES	24,530	0	0	0	0	740	25,270
Total Expenditure	1,657,680	6,900	0	0	0	38,190	1,702,770

INCOME	(142,500)	0	0	0	0	0	(142,500)
Total Income	(142,500)	0	0	0	0	0	(142,500)

Net Expenditure	1,515,180	6,900	0	0	0	38,190	1,560,270
------------------------	------------------	--------------	----------	----------	----------	---------------	------------------

Represented By							
S051 UNALLOCATED CENTRAL COSTS	24,530	0	0	0	0	740	25,270
S056 PENSION SCH - PAST SERV COSTS	1,490,650	6,900	0	0	0	37,450	1,535,000
Net Cost	1,515,180	6,900	0	0	0	38,190	1,560,270

Chief Finance Officer

86B1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	682,920	16,750	12,000	0	1,000	16,270	728,940
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	31,170	140	0	15,600	(1,000)	(510)	45,400
TRANSPORT	910	20	0	0	0	0	930
Total Expenditure	715,000	16,910	12,000	15,600	0	15,760	775,270

INCOME	(148,740)	(1,460)	(27,000)	0	0	(3,480)	(180,680)
Total Income	(148,740)	(1,460)	(27,000)	0	0	(3,480)	(180,680)

Net Expenditure	566,260	15,450	(15,000)	15600	0	12,280	594,590
------------------------	----------------	---------------	-----------------	--------------	----------	---------------	----------------

Represented By							
T001 ACCOUNTANCY SERVICES	664,290	15,450	(15,000)	15,600	0	17,820	698,160
T002 CASHIERING SERVICES	390	0	0	0	0	(390)	0
T013 CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER	1,670	0	0	0	0	(1,670)	0
U080 TREASURY INTERNAL RECHARGES	(100,090)	0	0	0	0	(3,480)	(103,570)
Net Cost	566,260	15,450	(15,000)	15,600	0	12,280	594,590

Chief Finance Officer

86B2 - INTERNAL AUDIT

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	112,160	2,750	0	0	0	850	115,760
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	1,460	0	0	0	0	0	1,460
TRANSPORT	320	0	0	0	0	0	320
Total Expenditure	113,940	2,750	0	0	0	850	117,540

INCOME	(17,010)	0	0	0	0	(580)	(17,590)
Total Income	(17,010)	0	0	0	0	(580)	(17,590)

Net Expenditure	96,930	2,750	0	0	0	270	99,950
------------------------	---------------	--------------	----------	----------	----------	------------	---------------

Represented By							
T018 INTERNAL AUDIT	113,930	2,750	0	0	0	860	117,540
U081 INTERNAL AUDIT RECHARGES	(17,000)	0	0	0	0	(590)	(17,590)
Net Cost	96,930	2,750	0	0	0	270	99,950

Chief Finance Officer

86B8 - PROCUREMENT

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	198,330	4,860	(18,000)	0	0	12,850	198,040
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	(119,660)	0	125,000	0	0	1,050	6,390
TRANSPORT	100	0	0	0	0	0	100
Total Expenditure	78,770	4,860	107,000	0	0	13,900	204,530

INCOME	(56,040)	0	0	0	0	(32,380)	(88,420)
Total Income	(56,040)	0	0	0	0	(32,380)	(88,420)

Net Expenditure	22,730	4,860	107,000	0	0	(18,480)	116,110
------------------------	---------------	--------------	----------------	----------	----------	-----------------	----------------

Represented By							
T016 PROCUREMENT	78,770	4,860	107,000	0	0	13,900	204,530
U016 PROCUREMENT INT RECHARGES	(56,040)	0	0	0	0	(32,380)	(88,420)
Net Cost	22,730	4,860	107,000	0	0	(18,480)	116,110

GENERAL FUND REVENUE

REV7 - City Solicitor & Head of HR

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	1,202,250	23,090	0	0	(10,000)	8,360	1,223,700
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	37,450	410	0	0	0	0	37,860
TRANSPORT	1,920	40	0	0	0	0	1,960
SUPPORT SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	1,000	1,000
Total Expenditure	1,241,620	23,540	0	0	(10,000)	9,360	1,264,520

INCOME	(425,610)	(1,370)	0	0	0	(9,510)	(436,490)
Total Income	(425,610)	(1,370)	0	0	0	(9,510)	(436,490)

Net Expenditure	816,010	22,170	0	0	(10,000)	(150)	828,030
------------------------	----------------	---------------	----------	----------	-----------------	--------------	----------------

Represented By							
86B3 HUMAN RESOURCES	600,660	10,000	0	0	(10,000)	19,290	619,950
86B4 LEGAL SERVICES	215,350	12,170	0	0	0	(19,440)	208,080
Net Cost	816,010	22,170	0	0	(10,000)	(150)	828,030

City Solicitor & Head of HR

86B3 - HUMAN RESOURCES

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	666,890	9,950	0	0	(10,000)	20,170	687,010
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	7,680	40	0	0	0	0	7,720
TRANSPORT	660	10	0	0	0	0	670
SUPPORT SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	1,000	1,000
Total Expenditure	675,230	10,000	0	0	(10,000)	21,170	696,400

INCOME	(74,570)	0	0	0	0	(1,880)	(76,450)
Total Income	(74,570)	0	0	0	0	(1,880)	(76,450)

Net Expenditure	600,660	10,000	0	0	(10,000)	19,290	619,950
------------------------	----------------	---------------	----------	----------	-----------------	---------------	----------------

Represented By							
T024 LEARNING & DEVELOPMENT	225,910	1,820	0	0	(10,000)	4,200	221,930
T025 HUMAN RESOURCES	295,440	6,290	0	0	0	8,020	309,750
T026 PAYROLL	153,880	1,890	0	0	0	8,950	164,720
U082 HUMAN RESOURCES RECHARGES	(74,570)	0	0	0	0	(1,880)	(76,450)
Net Cost	600,660	10,000	0	0	(10,000)	19,290	619,950

City Solicitor & Head of HR

86B4 - LEGAL SERVICES

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	535,360	13,140	0	0	0	(11,810)	536,690
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	29,770	370	0	0	0	0	30,140
TRANSPORT	1,260	30	0	0	0	0	1,290
Total Expenditure	566,390	13,540	0	0	0	(11,810)	568,120

INCOME	(351,040)	(1,370)	0	0	0	(7,630)	(360,040)
Total Income	(351,040)	(1,370)	0	0	0	(7,630)	(360,040)

Net Expenditure	215,350	12,170	0	0	0	(19,440)	208,080
------------------------	----------------	---------------	----------	----------	----------	-----------------	----------------

Represented By							
T038 LEGAL SERVICES	520,670	12,170	0	0	0	(11,810)	521,030
U083 LEGAL INTERNAL RECHARGES	(305,320)	0	0	0	0	(7,630)	(312,950)
Net Cost	215,350	12,170	0	0	0	(19,440)	208,080

HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT

5HRAR - Housing Revenue Account

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	2,682,000	62,120	0	0	0	165,450	2,909,570
PREMISES	10,220,010	191,030	0	0	0	2,933,910	13,344,950
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	704,380	300	10,000	(284,000)	0	8,950	439,630
TRANSPORT	72,305	670	0	0	0	3,240	76,215
SUPPORT SERVICES	1,687,500	0	0	0	0	(33,220)	1,654,280
CAPITAL CHARGES	5,203,770	0	0	0	0	366,330	5,570,100
Total Expenditure	20,569,965	254,120	10,000	(284,000)	0	3,444,660	23,994,745
INCOME	(20,569,965)	(35,900)	0	0	0	(3,388,880)	(23,994,745)
Total Income	(20,569,965)	(35,900)	0	0	0	(3,388,880)	(23,994,745)
Net Expenditure	0	218,220	10,000	(284,000)	0	55,780	0
Represented By							
85A1 MANAGEMENT	1,237,005	6,890	0	(70,000)	0	(65,760)	1,108,135
85A2 HOUSING CUSTOMERS	1,371,670	9,920	0	0	0	(78,670)	1,302,920
85A3 SUNDRY LANDS MAINTENANCE	634,430	8,750	0	0	0	(69,350)	573,830
85A4 REPAIR & MAINTENANCE PROGRAMME	6,331,970	159,550	0	0	0	294,050	6,785,570
85A5 REVENUE CONTRIB TO CAPITAL	2,500,000	0	0	0	0	2,746,550	5,246,550
85A6 CAPITAL CHARGES	3,224,210	0	0	0	0	289,330	3,513,540
85A7 HOUSING ASSETS	1,990,900	33,110	10,000	(214,000)	0	273,010	2,093,020
85A8 RENTS	(18,718,700)	0	0	0	0	(476,620)	(19,195,320)
85B2 INTEREST	1,815,330	0	0	0	0	78,030	1,893,360
85B4 MOVEMENT IN WORKING BALANCE	(386,815)	0	0	0	0	(2,934,790)	(3,321,605)
Net Cost	0	218,220	10,000	(284,000)	0	55,780	0

Housing Revenue Account

85A1 - MANAGEMENT

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	626,450	11,650	0	0	0	(79,980)	558,120
PREMISES	110,220	480	0	0	0	10,380	121,080
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	232,660	190	0	(70,000)	0	13,850	176,700
TRANSPORT	7,595	70	0	0	0	1,290	8,955
SUPPORT SERVICES	470,980	0	0	0	0	(17,210)	453,770
Total Expenditure	1,447,905	12,390	0	(70,000)	0	(71,670)	1,318,625

INCOME	(210,900)	(5,500)	0	0	0	5,910	(210,490)
Total Income	(210,900)	(5,500)	0	0	0	5,910	(210,490)

Net Expenditure	1,237,005	6,890	0	(70,000)	0	(65,760)	1,108,135
------------------------	------------------	--------------	----------	-----------------	----------	-----------------	------------------

Represented By							
H004 GENERAL MANAGEMENT	836,915	8,490	0	(65,000)	0	(34,890)	745,515
H030 HRA CORPORATE RECHARGE	184,060	0	0	0	0	4,600	188,660
H031 OLDER PERSONS ACCOMMODATION	75,230	(2,610)	0	(5,000)	0	(3,570)	64,050
H047 TENANT PARTICIPATION & LIAISON	140,800	1,010	0	0	0	(31,900)	109,910
Net Cost	1,237,005	6,890	0	(70,000)	0	(65,760)	1,108,135

Housing Revenue Account

85A2 - HOUSING CUSTOMERS

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	725,800	17,800	0	0	0	(35,840)	707,760
PREMISES	320,190	5,180	0	0	0	0	325,370
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	110,680	90	0	0	0	(4,340)	106,430
TRANSPORT	27,720	180	0	0	0	(1,530)	26,370
SUPPORT SERVICES	683,980	0	0	0	0	(15,170)	668,810
Total Expenditure	1,868,370	23,250	0	0	0	(56,880)	1,834,740

INCOME	(496,700)	(13,330)	0	0	0	(21,790)	(531,820)
Total Income	(496,700)	(13,330)	0	0	0	(21,790)	(531,820)

Net Expenditure	1,371,670	9,920	0	0	0	(78,670)	1,302,920
------------------------	------------------	--------------	----------	----------	----------	-----------------	------------------

Represented By							
H032 RTB SALES ADMINISTRATION	46,100	640	0	0	0	(10,850)	35,890
H041 LETTINGS & LEASEHOLD	307,480	4,840	0	0	0	(4,170)	308,150
H045 CUSTOMER RELATIONS	779,420	4,370	0	0	0	(65,810)	717,980
H046 INCOME RECOVERY	238,670	70	0	0	0	2,160	240,900
Net Cost	1,371,670	9,920	0	0	0	(78,670)	1,302,920

Housing Revenue Account

85A3 - SUNDRY LANDS MAINTENANCE

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PREMISES	513,930	12,510	0	0	0	(82,060)	444,380
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SUPPORT SERVICES	245,680	0	0	0	0	9,750	255,430
Total Expenditure	759,610	12,510	0	0	0	(72,310)	699,810

INCOME	(125,180)	(3,760)	0	0	0	2,960	(125,980)
Total Income	(125,180)	(3,760)	0	0	0	2,960	(125,980)

Net Expenditure	634,430	8,750	0	0	0	(69,350)	573,830
------------------------	----------------	--------------	----------	----------	----------	-----------------	----------------

Represented By							
H060 ESTATE MAINTENANCE	571,780	7,690	0	0	0	(88,760)	490,710
H061 GARDEN ASSISTANCE	152,630	3,760	0	0	0	16,710	173,100
H062 SUNDRY LANDS TRANSFER	(89,980)	(2,700)	0	0	0	2,700	(89,980)
Net Cost	634,430	8,750	0	0	0	(69,350)	573,830

Housing Revenue Account

85A4 - REPAIR & MAINTENANCE PROGRAMME

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON- RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PREMISES	6,775,670	172,860	0	0	0	259,040	7,207,570
Total Expenditure	6,775,670	172,860	0	0	0	259,040	7,207,570
INCOME	(443,700)	(13,310)	0	0	0	35,010	(422,000)
Total Income	(443,700)	(13,310)	0	0	0	35,010	(422,000)
Net Expenditure	6,331,970	159,550	0	0	0	294,050	6,785,570
Represented By							
H049 RE-POINTING	50,000	0	0	0	0	75,000	125,000
H050 ASBESTOS	500,000	0	0	0	0	(35,000)	465,000
H051 GENERAL MAINTENANCE	1,584,780	55,450	0	0	0	113,560	1,753,790
H052 REPAIRS TO VOID PROPERTIES	1,142,250	39,980	0	0	0	12,780	1,195,010
H053 ELEC TESTING/REACTIVE	283,610	9,470	0	0	0	(6,440)	286,640
H056 SERVICE CONTRACTS	1,129,540	1,410	0	0	0	(63,740)	1,067,210
H057 LOW MAINT & PAINTING FLATS	1,246,570	43,630	0	0	0	287,200	1,577,400
H058 INTERNAL DECORATION PROG	320,220	9,610	0	0	0	(14,310)	315,520
H068 DEVCO SITE CLEARANCE COSTS	75,000	0	0	0	0	(75,000)	0
Net Cost	6,331,970	159,550	0	0	0	294,050	6,785,570

Housing Revenue Account

85A5 - REVENUE CONTRIBUTION TO CAPITAL

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON- RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PREMISES	2,500,000	0	0	0	0	2,746,550	5,246,550
Total Expenditure	2,500,000	0	0	0	0	2,746,550	5,246,550

Net Expenditure	2,500,000	0	0	0	0	2,746,550	5,246,550
------------------------	------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	------------------	------------------

Represented By							
H065 REVENUE CONTRIB TO CAPITAL	2,500,000	0	0	0	0	2,746,550	5,246,550
Net Cost	2,500,000	0	0	0	0	2,746,550	5,246,550

Housing Revenue Account

85A6 - CAPITAL CHARGES

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
CAPITAL CHARGES	3,224,210	0	0	0	0	289,330	3,513,540
Total Expenditure	3,224,210	0	0	0	0	289,330	3,513,540
INCOME	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net Expenditure	3,224,210	0	0	0	0	289,330	3,513,540
Represented By							
H067 CAPITAL FINANCING COSTS	3,224,210	0	0	0	0	289,330	3,513,540
Net Cost	3,224,210	0	0	0	0	289,330	3,513,540

Housing Revenue Account

85A7 - HOUSING ASSETS

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	1,329,750	32,670	0	0	0	281,270	1,643,690
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	361,040	20	10,000	(214,000)	0	(560)	156,500
TRANSPORT	36,990	420	0	0	0	3,480	40,890
SUPPORT SERVICES	263,210	0	0	0	0	(11,180)	252,030
Total Expenditure	1,990,990	33,110	10,000	(214,000)	0	273,010	2,093,110

INCOME	(90)	0	0	0	0	0	(90)
Total Income	(90)	0	0	0	0	0	(90)

Net Expenditure	1,990,900	33,110	10,000	(214,000)	0	273,010	2,093,020
------------------------	------------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	----------	----------------	------------------

Represented By							
H039 SOCIAL HOUSING DELIVERY	0	0	0	0	0	377,840	377,840
H040 ELECTRICIANS	185,940	3,850	0	0	0	(189,790)	0
H042 PLANNED WORKS	684,320	12,760	0	(64,000)	0	(150,000)	483,080
H044 REACTIVE REPAIRS	573,440	10,000	10,000	0	0	8,940	602,380
H048 HEALTH & SAFETY COMPLIANCE	297,200	6,500	0	0	0	326,020	629,720
H070 NEW BUILD SITE INVESTIGATIONS	250,000	0	0	(150,000)	0	(100,000)	0
Net Cost	1,990,900	33,110	10,000	(214,000)	0	273,010	2,093,020

Housing Revenue Account

85A8 - RENTS

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
SUPPORT SERVICES	2,380	0	0	0	0	60	2,440
Total Expenditure	2,380	0	0	0	0	60	2,440
INCOME	(18,721,080)	0	0	0	0	(476,680)	(19,197,760)
Total Income	(18,721,080)	0	0	0	0	(476,680)	(19,197,760)
Net Expenditure	(18,718,700)	0	0	0	0	(476,620)	(19,195,320)
Represented By							
H080 DWELLINGS	(18,259,500)	0	0	0	0	(450,000)	(18,709,500)
H081 GARAGES AND OTHER PROPERTY	(459,200)	0	0	0	0	(26,620)	(485,820)
Net Cost	(18,718,700)	0	0	0	0	(476,620)	(19,195,320)

Housing Revenue Account

85B2 - INTEREST

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
SUPPORT SERVICES	21,270	0	0	0	0	530	21,800
CAPITAL CHARGES	1,979,560	0	0	0	0	77,000	2,056,560
Total Expenditure	2,000,830	0	0	0	0	77,530	2,078,360
INCOME	(185,500)	0	0	0	0	500	(185,000)
Total Income	(185,500)	0	0	0	0	500	(185,000)
Net Expenditure	1,815,330	0	0	0	0	78,030	1,893,360
Represented By							
H086 INTEREST ON MORTGAGES	(500)	0	0	0	0	500	0
H087 INTEREST ON BALANCES	(163,730)	0	0	0	0	530	(163,200)
H089 INTEREST ON DEBT	1,979,560	0	0	0	0	77,000	2,056,560
Net Cost	1,815,330	0	0	0	0	78,030	1,893,360

Housing Revenue Account

85B4 - MOVEMENT IN WORKING BALANCE

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON-RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
INCOME	(386,815)	0	0	0	0	(2,934,790)	(3,321,605)
Total Income	(386,815)	0	0	0	0	(2,934,790)	(3,321,605)

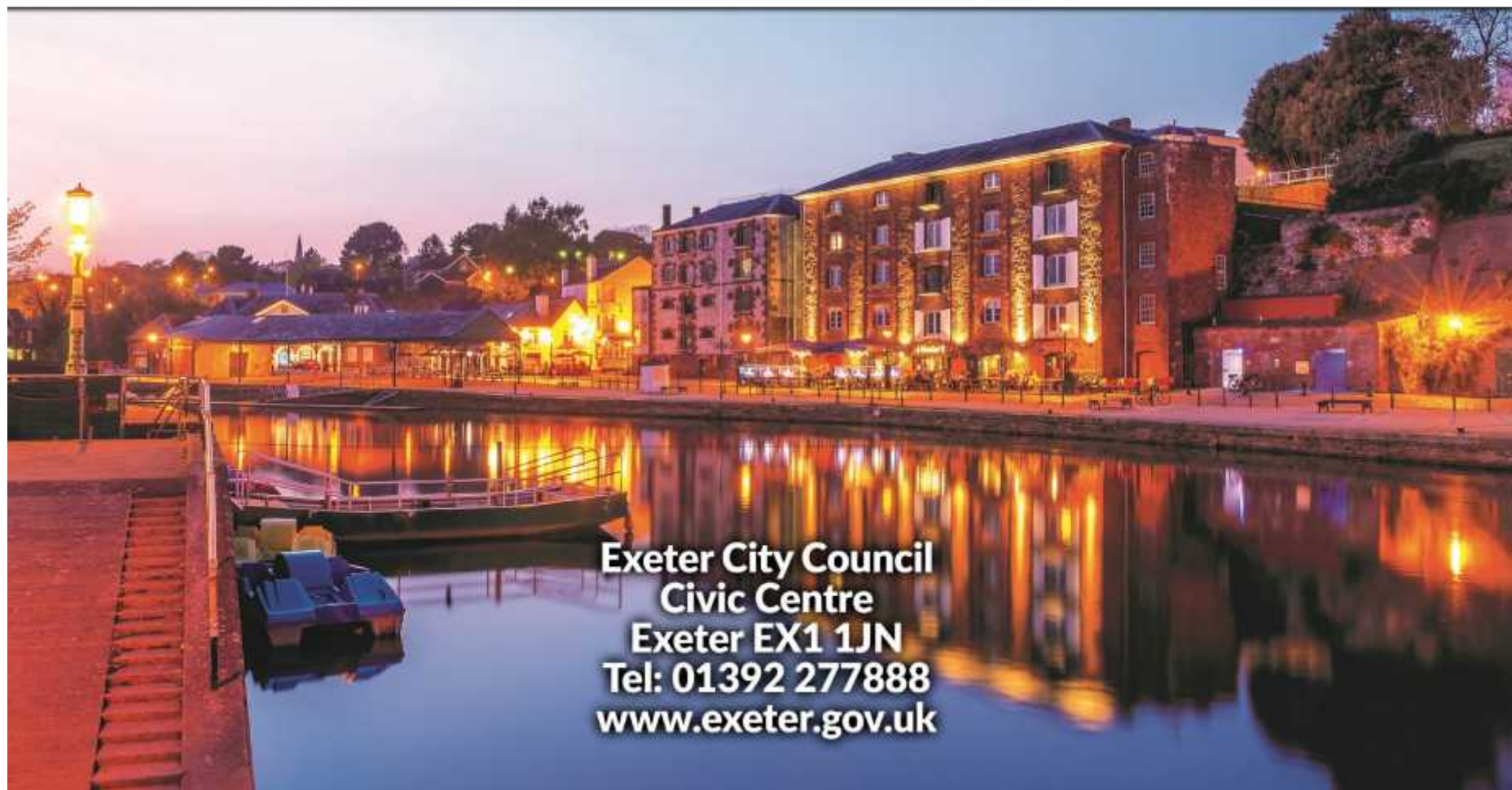
Net Expenditure	(386,815)	0	0	0	0	(2,934,790)	(3,321,605)
------------------------	------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	--------------------	--------------------

Represented By							
H092 MOVEMENT IN WORKING BALANCE	(386,815)	0	0	0	0	(2,934,790)	(3,321,605)
Net Cost	(386,815)	0	0	0	0	(2,934,790)	(3,321,605)

Housing Revenue Account

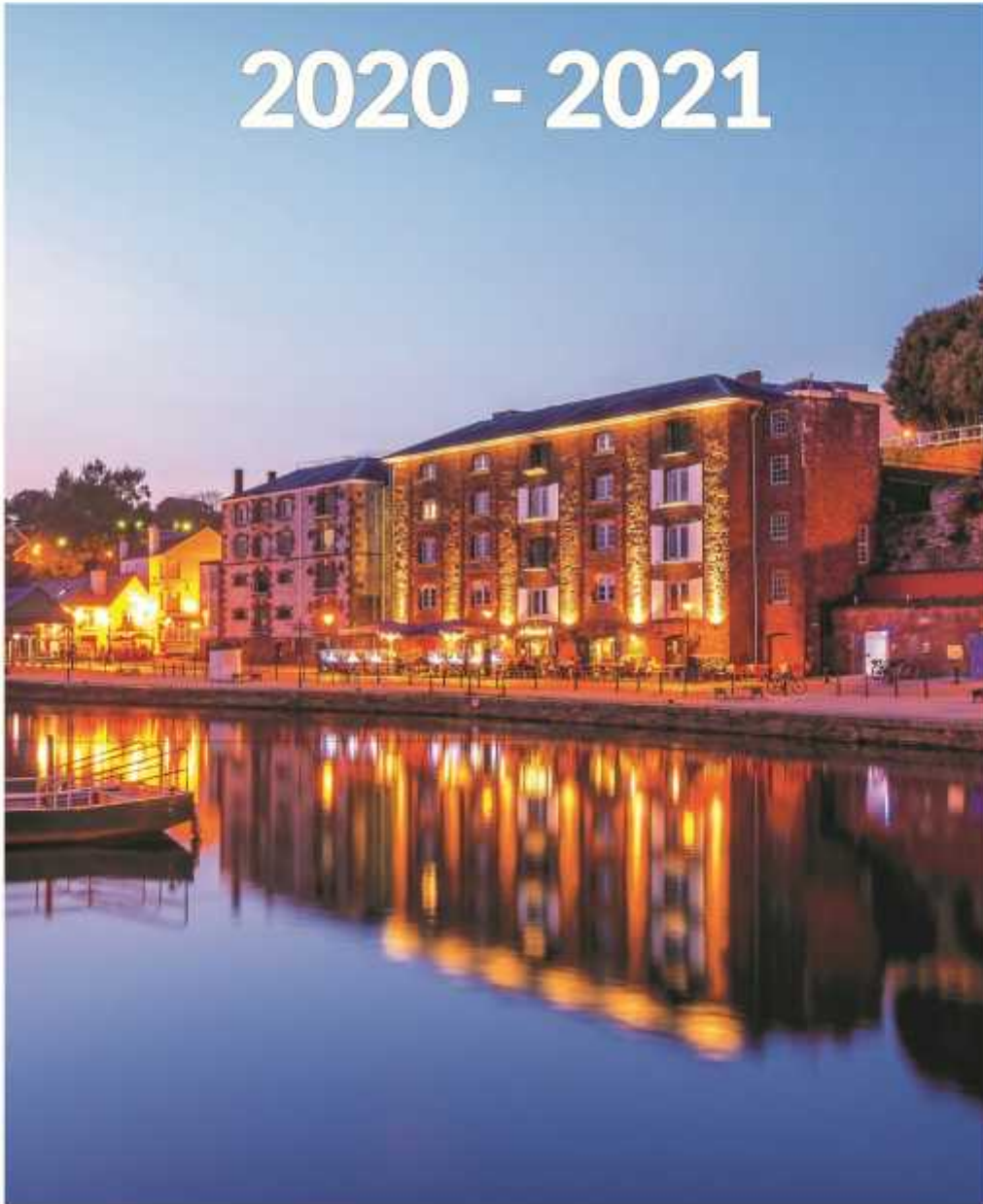
85B5 - COUNCIL OWN BUILD

Subjective Analysis	BASE ESTIMATE 2019/2020	INFLATION	NEW PROPOSALS RECURRING	NEW PROPOSALS NON- RECURRING	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	NEW ESTIMATE 2020/2021
PAY	28,670	700	0	0	0	800	30,170
PREMISES	16,320	80	0	0	0	0	16,400
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	200	0	0	0	0	(200)	0
TRANSPORT	370	0	0	0	0	680	1,050
SUPPORT SERVICES	4,970	0	0	0	0	180	5,150
CAPITAL CHARGES	23,540	0	0	0	0	1,690	25,230
Total Expenditure	74,070	780	0	0	0	3,150	78,000
INCOME	(74,070)	(2,370)	0	0	0	(1,560)	(78,000)
Total Income	(74,070)	(2,370)	0	0	0	(1,560)	(78,000)
Net Expenditure	0	(1,590)	0	0	0	1,590	0
Represented By							
H005 COB MANAGEMENT	33,510	700	0	0	0	1,650	35,860
H006 ROWAN HOUSE	(10,230)	(320)	0	0	0	(10)	(10,560)
H007 KNIGHTS PLACE	(59,040)	(1,970)	0	0	0	110	(60,900)
H008 INTEREST	5,740	0	0	0	0	(50)	5,690
H009 CAPITAL CHARGES	14,550	0	0	0	0	1,190	15,740
H010 COB MOVEMENT IN WORKING BAL	15,470	0	0	0	0	(1,300)	14,170
Net Cost	0	(1,590)	0	0	0	1,590	0



FEES AND CHARGES

2020 - 2021



Fee		VAT @	Total		VAT
		20%			
£	p	£	p	£	Code

A **PLANNING SERVICES**

1 - SCALE OF CHARGES AND FEES FOR PLANNING AND ADVERTISEMENT APPLICATIONS

The fees collectable are statutory and determined by Central

2 - PUBLICATIONS

Conservation Area Character Appraisals*

- Central (only available as a paper copy)
- Southernhay (only available as a paper copy)
- Heavitree (FREE to download from the website)
- Cowick Street (FREE to download from the website)
- Alphington (FREE to download from the website)
- Exwick (FREE to download from the website)
- Longbrook (FREE to download from the website)
- Midway Terrace and Ide Lane (FREE to download from the website)
- Riverside (FREE to download from the website)
- St David's (FREE to download from the website)
- Princes Square (FREE to download from the website)

*Available on CD for £2 each

Development Plan Documents

- Core Strategy (adopted February 2012)
- Exeter Local Plan First Review (with Proposals Map and City

Supplementary Planning Documents

- Public Open Space
- Audit of Outdoor Recreational Facilities
- Neighbourhood Maps
- Neighbourhood Maps (Colour)
- Neighbourhood Maps (Black & White)
- Implementing Open Space Standards
- Houses in Multiple Occupation
- Student Accommodation Supplementary Planning Guidance
- Residential Extensions (Black & White)
- Residential Extensions (Colour)
- Trees in Relation to Development
- Planning Obligations
- Affordable Housing
- Draft Affordable Housing (2012)
- Residential Design Guide
- Streatham Campus Masterplan (Black & White)
- Streatham Campus Masterplan (Colour)

Supplementary Planning Guidance

- Archaeology and Development

Exeter Local Plan First Review

* half price for residents and students

Local Plan Maps

- Proposals
- City Centre Inset

Exeter Employment Study (2007)

- Black & White
- Colour

Exeter Fringe Landscape Sensitivity & Capacity Study (2007)

- Black & White
- Colour (A3)

Monkerton & Hill Barton Masterplan (2010)

- Black & White
- Colour (A3)

Newcourt Masterplan (2010)

- Black & White
- Colour (A3)

South West Masterplan (2012)

- Black & White
- Colour (A3)

Planning publications are available for download for free from the Exeter City Council website. If a printed copy is required a charge per copy will be made in line with the Plan photocopy detailed below in **3 - Other Charges**

Planning publications are available for download for free from the Exeter City Council website. If a printed copy is required a charge per copy will be made in line with the Plan photocopy detailed below in **3 - Other Charges**

Planning publications are available for download for free from the Exeter City Council website. If a printed copy is required a charge per copy will be made in line with the Plan photocopy detailed below in **3 - Other Charges**

	Fee £ p	VAT @ 20% £ p	Total £ p	VAT Code
3 - OTHER CHARGES				
Copy of Planning Decision Notice	2.88	0.57	3.45	3
- Decisions dated from 1 January 2000 20p per page				
Copy Appeal Decision	2.88	0.57	3.45	3
- Decisions dated from 1 January 2000 up to 10 pages 20p per page, over 10 pages £2.80 flat rate				
Copy Tree Preservation Order	2.88	0.57	3.45	3
Copy S.106 (Legal Agreement)	2.88	0.57	3.45	3
- Decisions dated from 1 January 2000 up to 10 pages 20p per page, over 10 pages £2.80 flat rate				
Compliance with terms of S106 or similar agreements ascertained from Application file	18.25	3.65	21.90	3
Compliance with terms of S106 or similar agreements ascertained from Application file and site visit	75.21	15.04	90.25	3
Compliance with Conditions:				
for Householder planning consents	26.92	5.38	32.30	3
for all other consent types	92.87	18.58	111.45	3
Search type inquiry question answered by letter seeking	15.96	3.19	19.15	3
Plan Photocopies (where permitted by Copyright)				
- A4 each copy	0.25	0.05	0.30	3
- A3 each copy	0.25	0.05	0.30	3
- A2, A1, A0 each copy**	1.75	0.35	2.10	3
** if printing outsourced cost to ECC will be charge				
Ordnance Survey (OS) A4 Extract				
- Exeter City Council Fee per sheet	0.25	0.05	0.30	3
(The charge for an Ordnance Survey (OS) extract map has been set by the OS and agreed with the Council in a Service Level Agreement e.g. £14.05 for 4 copies plus 10p per sheet = £14.45)				
Other Photocopying:				
- A4 size	0.25	0.05	0.30	3
- A3 size	0.25	0.05	0.30	3
NOTE Reasonable requests from school pupils and students of further education will be exempt from charge				

B BUILDING CONTROL

Research Building Records (add £5 if invoiced)	16.67	3.33	20.00	3
Copy of Building Regulation Notices	No charge as information available under EIR			
1 - Schedule 1 - Standard charges for one or more				
Dwellings [Houses up to 300m² and flats up to three				
(a) Full Plans				
1 Dwelling	666.67	133.33	800.00	3
2 Dwellings	875.00	175.00	1,050.00	3
3 Dwellings	1,083.33	216.67	1,300.00	3
4 Dwellings	1,291.67	258.33	1,550.00	3
5 Dwellings	1,466.67	293.33	1,760.00	3
6 Dwellings	1,650.00	330.00	1,980.00	3
7 Dwellings	1,825.00	365.00	2,190.00	3
8 Dwellings	2,008.33	401.67	2,410.00	3
9 Dwellings	2,191.67	438.33	2,630.00	3
10 Dwellings	2,366.67	473.33	2,840.00	3
(b) Building Notice				
1 Dwelling	800.00	160.00	960.00	3
2 Dwellings	1,050.00	210.00	1,260.00	3
3 Dwellings	1,300.00	260.00	1,560.00	3
4 Dwellings	1,541.67	308.33	1,850.00	3
5 Dwellings	1,758.33	351.67	2,110.00	3
6 Dwellings	1,975.00	395.00	2,370.00	3
7 Dwellings	2,191.67	438.33	2,630.00	3
8 Dwellings	2,408.33	481.67	2,890.00	3
9 Dwellings	2,625.00	525.00	3,150.00	3
10 Dwellings	2,833.33	566.67	3,400.00	3

	Fee	VAT @ 20%	Total	VAT
	£ p	£ p	£ p	Code
(c) RG Charge				
1 Dwelling	960.00	-	960.00	9
2 Dwellings	1,260.00	-	1,260.00	9
3 Dwellings	1,560.00	-	1,560.00	9
4 Dwellings	1,850.00	-	1,850.00	9
5 Dwellings	2,110.00	-	2,110.00	9
6 Dwellings	2,370.00	-	2,370.00	9
7 Dwellings	2,630.00	-	2,630.00	9
8 Dwellings	2,890.00	-	2,890.00	9
9 Dwellings	3,150.00	-	3,150.00	9
10 Dwellings	3,410.00	-	3,410.00	9

2 - Schedule 2 - Standard charges for work in connection with dwellings

(a) Full Plans

Type of Work

Replacement Glazing in dwellings - Single Unit	50.00	10.00	60.00	3
Replacement Glazing in dwellings - Multiple Units	75.00	15.00	90.00	3
Domestic Electrical Installations [CP serves BS 7671 certificate]	50.00	10.00	60.00	3
Domestic Electrical Installations [ECC to carry out inspections]	225.00	45.00	270.00	3
Extensions or Loft Conversions - Not exceeding 10m ²	308.33	61.67	370.00	3
Extensions or Loft Conversions - 10m ² to 40m ²	441.67	88.33	530.00	3
Extensions or Loft Conversions - 40m ² to 60m ²	591.66	118.33	710.00	3
Conversion of attached garage to domestic habitable room	308.33	61.67	370.00	3
Garages, carports or similar - [not exempt] less than 40m ²	133.33	26.67	160.00	3
Re-roofing of existing dwellings	133.33	26.67	160.00	3

Note - For extensions or loft conversions exc 60m², the minimum standard charge in Schedule 3 is £750.00 inc VAT for a Full Plans application and £880.00 inc Vat for a Building Notice application

Note - The 'Regularisation charge' does not attract a VAT element

(b) Building Notice

Type of Work

Replacement Glazing in dwellings - Single Unit	50.00	10.00	60.00	3
Replacement Glazing in dwellings - Multiple Units	75.00	15.00	90.00	3
Domestic Electrical Installations [CP serves BS 7671 certificate]	50.00	10.00	60.00	3
Domestic Electrical Installations [ECC to carry out inspections]	225.00	45.00	270.00	3
Extensions or Loft Conversions - Not exceeding 10m ²	375.00	75.00	450.00	3
Extensions or Loft Conversions - 10m ² to 40m ²	525.00	105.00	630.00	3
Extensions or Loft Conversions - 40m ² to 60m ²	716.67	143.33	860.00	3
Conversion of attached garage to domestic habitable room	375.00	75.00	450.00	3
Garages, carports or similar - [not exempt] less than 40m ²	158.33	31.67	190.00	3
Re-roofing of existing dwellings	133.33	26.67	160.00	3

Note - For extensions or loft conversions exc 60m², the minimum standard charge in Schedule 3 is £750.00 inc VAT for a Full Plans application and £880.00 inc Vat for a Building Notice application

Note - The 'Regularisation charge' does not attract a VAT element

(c) RG Charge

Type of Work

Replacement Glazing in dwellings - Single Unit	60.00	-	60.00	9
Replacement Glazing in dwellings - Multiple Units	90.00	-	90.00	9
Domestic Electrical Installations [CP serves BS 7671 certificate]	60.00	-	60.00	9
Domestic Electrical Installations [ECC to carry out inspections]	270.00	-	270.00	9
Extensions or Loft Conversions - Not exceeding 10m ²	450.00	-	450.00	9
Extensions or Loft Conversions - 10m ² to 40m ²	630.00	-	630.00	9
Extensions or Loft Conversions - 40m ² to 60m ²	860.00	-	860.00	9
Conversion of attached garage to domestic habitable room	450.00	-	450.00	9

	Fee	VAT @ 20%	Total	VAT Code
	£ p	£ p	£ p	
Garages, carports or similar - [not exempt] less than 40m ²	190.00	-	190.00	9
Re-roofing of existing dwellings	160.00	-	160.00	9

Note - For extensions or loft conversions exc 60m², the minimum standard charge in Schedule 3 is £750.00 inc VAT for a Full Plans application and £880.00 inc Vat for a Building Notice application

Note - The 'Regularisation charge' does not attract a VAT element

3 - Schedule 3 - Standard charges for work to which Schedules 1 and 2 do not apply.

(a) Full Plans

Estimate of cost

Under £2,000	108.33	21.67	130.00	3
£2,000 - £5,000	175.00	35.00	210.00	3
£5,001- £10,000	216.67	43.33	260.00	3
£10,001 - £25,000	350.00	70.00	420.00	3
£25,001 - £50,000	566.67	113.33	680.00	3
£50,001- £75,000	791.67	158.33	950.00	3
£75,000 - £100,000	1,008.33	201.67	1,210.00	3

For dwellings above 10, or work in excess of £100,000 please contact Building Control on 01392 265218

Note - The BUILDING NOTICE option is not available for buildings subject to The Regulatory Reform [Fire Safety] Order 2005

(b) Building Notice

Estimate of cost

Under £2,000	133.33	26.67	160.00	3
£2,000 - £5,000	208.33	41.67	250.00	3
£5,001- £10,000	266.67	53.33	320.00	3
£10,001 - £25,000	416.67	83.33	500.00	3
£25,001 - £50,000	683.33	136.67	820.00	3
£50,001- £75,000	950.00	190.00	1,140.00	3
£75,000 - £100,000	1,208.33	241.67	1,450.00	3

For dwellings above 10, or work in excess of £100,000 please contact Building Control on 01392 265218

Note - The BUILDING NOTICE option is not available for buildings subject to The Regulatory Reform [Fire Safety] Order 2005

(c) RG Charge

Estimate of cost

Under £2,000	160.00	-	160.00	9
£2,000 - £5,000	250.00	-	250.00	9
£5,001- £10,000	320.00	-	320.00	9
£10,001 - £25,000	500.00	-	500.00	9
£25,001 - £50,000	820.00	-	820.00	9
£50,001- £75,000	1,140.00	-	1,140.00	9
£75,000 - £100,000	1,450.00	-	1,450.00	9

For dwellings above 10, or work in excess of £100,000 please contact Building Control on 01392 265218

Note - The BUILDING NOTICE option is not available for buildings subject to The Regulatory Reform [Fire Safety] Order 2005

C LOCAL LAND CHARGES

- LLC1 Enquires	22.65	-	22.65	9
- Con29 Enquiries	64.89	12.98	77.85	3
- Extra Question (Optional Enquiries Part Two)	4.12	0.82	4.95	3
- Extra Question (Optional Enquiries Q5/Q22) (set by Devon CC)	6.70	1.34	8.05	3
- Extra Parcel LLC1 only	4.00	-	4.00	9
- Extra Parcel Con29	4.00	0.80	4.80	3
- Each Additional Enquiry (Solicitors own)	10.30	2.06	12.35	3
- Personal Searches	No Charge			

D UNDERGROUND PASSAGES

Adult	5.83	1.17	7.00	3
Child (5-16)	3.75	0.75	4.50	3
Senior/Student	4.58	0.92	5.50	3
Family (2 adults and up to 3 children)	16.67	3.33	20.00	3
Adult group	4.58	0.92	5.50	3
Child group	2.92	0.58	3.50	3
Conc group	4.17	0.83	5.00	3

* Admission fees may be subject to discounting during quiet periods to encourage visitors to, and residents of, Exeter.

E RED COAT GUIDED GROUP TOURS

Adult	4.17	0.83	5.00	3
Child (5-16)	2.08	0.42	2.50	3

		Fee	VAT @ 20%	Total	VAT
		£ p	£ p	£ p	Code
F	<u>CAR PARKS</u>				
	Charges apply 7 days a week 8am-6pm including Bank Holidays (Topsham car parks 9am-5pm) unless otherwise stated				
	Premium Car Parks				
	These charges apply at the following car parks:				
	Guildhall				
	John Lewis				
	Mary Arches Street				
	Up to 1 Hour	2.50	0.50	3.00	3
	1 to 2 Hours	3.67	0.73	4.40	3
	2 to 3 Hours	4.58	0.92	5.50	3
	3 to 4 Hours	5.50	1.10	6.60	3
	4 to 5 Hours	6.42	1.28	7.70	3
	5 to 6 Hours	7.33	1.47	8.80	3
	6 to 7 Hours	8.25	1.65	9.90	3
	All Day	12.50	2.50	15.00	3
	Zone 1 Car Parks				
	These charges apply at the following car parks:				
	Bampfylde Street				
	Bartholomew Terrace				
	Harlequins				
	King William St / Leighton Terrace				
	Magdalen Road (Fairpark)				
	Magdalen Street				
	Matthews Hall Topsham				
	Princesshay 2 (Civic Centre)				
	Princesshay 3 (Broadwalk House)				
	Smythen Street				
	Up to 1 Hour	1.83	0.37	2.20	3
	1 to 2 Hours	2.75	0.55	3.30	3
	2 to 3 Hours	3.67	0.73	4.40	3
	3 to 4 Hours	4.58	0.92	5.50	3
	4 to 5 Hours	5.50	1.10	6.60	3
	5 to 6 Hours	6.42	1.28	7.70	3
	6 to 7 Hours	7.33	1.47	8.80	3
	All Day	10.83	2.17	13.00	3
	Zone 2 Car Parks				
	These charges apply at the following car parks:				
	Belmont Road				
	Bystock Terrace				
	Cathedral & Quay				
	Haven Road 1				
	Howell Road				
	Parr Street				
	Richmond Road				
	Topsham Quay				
	Triangle				
	Up to 1 Hour	1.83	0.37	2.20	3
	1 to 2 Hours	2.75	0.55	3.30	3
	2 to 3 Hours	3.67	0.73	4.40	3
	3 to 4 Hours	4.58	0.92	5.50	3
	4 to 5 Hours	5.50	1.10	6.60	3
	All Day	9.17	1.83	11.00	3

	Fee £ p	VAT @ 20% £ p	Total £ p	VAT Code
Zone 3 Car Parks				
These charges apply at the following car parks:				
Flowerpot Lane				
Haven Road 2 & 3				
Holman Way				
Okehampton Street				
Tappers Close				
Turf Approach				
Up to 1 Hour	0.83	0.17	1.00	3
1 to 2 Hours	1.25	0.25	1.50	3
2 to 3 Hours	1.67	0.33	2.00	3
3 to 4 Hours	2.08	0.42	2.50	3
All Day	2.92	0.58	3.50	3
Zone 3 Car Parks with Maximum Stay				
These charges apply at the following car parks:				
Bromhams Farm				
Clifton Hill				
Gordons Place				
Riverside Valley Park				
Station Road (Exwick)				
Up to 1 Hour	0.83	0.17	1.00	3
1 to 2 Hours	1.25	0.25	1.50	3
2 to 3 Hours maximum stay	1.67	0.33	2.00	3
Coach Parking at Haven Road 3 (per day)	4.17	0.83	5.00	3
Season Tickets				
Quarterly Commuter Season Ticket	312.50	62.50	375.00	3
Residents Annual Season Ticket	125.00	25.00	150.00	3
Bartholomew Terrace Business Permit	208.33	41.67	250.00	3
Cathedral & Quay Business Bays	625.00	125.00	750.00	3
Penalty Charge Notices				
Charge for higher rate contravention (<i>reduced by 50% if paid within 14 days</i>)	70.00	-	70.00	9
Charge for lower rate contravention (<i>reduced by 50% if paid within 14 days</i>)	50.00	-	50.00	9
<i>These rates are laid down by guidance accompanying the Traffic Management Act, and therefore may be subject to</i>				

	Fee £ p	VAT @ 20% £ p	Total £ p	VAT Code
G CANAL AND PORT OF EXETER				
* With effect from 1st April 2020				
Calculated lengths include Bumpkins, Bowsprits, Spars and other extensions fixed or rigged fore and/ or aft of the vessel at the mooring				
Cost may be amended for operational reasons by the Port Manager				
1 Mooring on Bight or Turf Buoy				
i Commercial/ Qualifying Vessel (per day or part day)	51.50	-	51.50	7
ii Recreational vessels (per day or part day)	12.87	2.58	15.45	3
iii Recreational vessels (per month or part month)	128.75	25.75	154.50	3
2 Mooring Licence or Storage Ashore (per metre per month or part month)				
i Basin or Canal (including Turf)	10.30	2.05	12.35	3
ii Topsham Quay (booking deposit required - minimum period of stay applies)	12.88	2.57	15.45	3
iii Topsham mooring off pontoon (six months minimum for vessels under 5m)	77.25	15.45	92.70	3
iv Multihull Vessels	Plus 25% afloat, 50% ashore			as applicable
v Vessels Stored Ashore	After 12 months an additional 25% per quarter cumulative			as applicable
3 Locking In or Out at Turf (including Mast/Demasting)				
Mon to Fri (exc Public holidays) 08:00:15:00				
For access and passage outside these times contact the Operations Manager				
Cheaper rates for recreational vessels available on designated Convoy dates				
i Recreational Vessel Weekday	47.20	9.45	56.65	3
ii Commercial Vessel Weekday	77.25	-	77.25	7
iii Cancellation of booking (less than 5 days prior to event)	30.05	6.00	36.05	3
4 One Way Passage Along Canal (Single Hull Vessels)				
Mon to Fri (exc Public holidays) 08:00:15:00				
For access and passage outside these times contact the Operations Manager				
Cheaper rates for recreational vessels available on designated Convoy dates				
i Recreational Vessel Weekday	47.21	9.44	56.65	3
ii Commercial Vessel Weekday	128.75	-	128.75	7
iii Cancellation of booking (less than 5 days prior to event)	30.05	6.00	36.05	3
5 Special Winter Season Mooring Offer as Part of Designated Convoy				
Six months paid in advance includes Locking & Transit				
i with convoy rate	60.08	12.02	72.10	3
6 Visiting Vessels' Mooring and Berths per day or part				
Mooring alongside per day (max. 4 weeks in any year)				
i Turf weekdays (min period 2 days) per day inclusive of Locking	18.88	3.77	22.65	3
ii Turf 'weekend' (in Friday/out Monday) inclusive of Locking	38.63	7.72	46.35	3
iii Topsham Quay per day	10.30	2.05	12.35	3
10% discount on above prices for Members of Exe Estuary based sailing, yachting or boating clubs (proof of Membership required)				
7 Passenger Vessels and or boats for hire within the Port, Canal or Basin				
Landing passengers (per passenger/ occupant per one way passag	0.35	-	0.35	7
Pontoons per metre per month	15.45	-	15.45	7
Contracted Use of the Waterway	By negotiation			
8 Dues on Qualifying Vessels (HMRC Notice 744c) whilst withdrawn from commercial use				
i Canal or Canal Basin - mooring afloat	12.35	-	12.35	7
ii Topsham Quay - mooring afloat	15.45	-	15.45	7
9 Services				
i Electricity, Water & Waste Disposal	At cost plus 20%			
10 Cranage				
Lifting in or out				
i Banksman supervision for cranage per boat - craning event	27.46	5.49	32.95	3
ii Banksman supervision for cranage per boat - non craning event	77.25	15.45	92.70	3
iii Hire of cradles per (boat) metre per month or part (cradle or legs on keel boats compulsory)	3.00	0.60	3.60	3

	Fee £ p	VAT @ 20% £ p	Total £ p	VAT Code
11 Storage and Labour				
i Storage of masts ashore (per period up to 12 months)	64.37	12.88	77.25	3
ii Assistance / Supervision (where not included in other charges)				
iii Labour per half hour	24.04	4.81	28.85	3
iv Labour per half hour with use of boat	38.62	7.73	46.35	3
12 Hire of Unifloat per day (or part thereof)				
i Hire of pontoon per day (or part thereof)	81.55	16.30	97.85	3
ii Storage of containers and cradles per metre per month	10.30	2.05	12.35	3
13 Licensing of Pleasure Craft and Boat Operators per annum				
i Pleasure Craft	21.45	4.30	25.75	3
ii Operators (initial)	64.38	12.87	77.25	3
iii Operators (Renewal)	21.46	4.29	25.75	3
14 Topsham Ferry per crossing				
i Per person (under 5 yrs old free)	1.10	0.20	1.30	3
ii Dogs, Bicycles, pushchairs etc	0.59	0.11	0.70	3
iii Water taxi to other vessels (at Ferry Operative's discretion)	4.17	0.83	5.00	3

H MUSEUM

(1) RAMM

- Admission to Museum
- Free activities, talks, tours, special events, workshops, special exhibitions etc
- Charged for activities, talks, tours, special events, workshops, special exhibitions etc
- School visits

Voluntary donation - suggested £5

Pay what you think

Prices vary - all are published each quarter in RAMM's events booklet and on RAMM's website: www.rammuseum.org.uk

A programme of various learning activities is available throughout the year for schools and other groups - see the RAMM website for details: www.rammuseum.org.uk/schools

(i) Self led

Voluntary donation - booking essential via website:
<http://www.rammuseum.org.uk/schools>

(ii) Volunteer led

From £2 per child for 90 minutes visit comprising 3 x 30

(2) Hire Charges

(a) Spaces available for hire:

- (i) Corporate and private hire available, including wedding receptions
- (ii) When available Meeting Room A / B can be booked for schools to leave their bags and have lunch (rooms have a minimum 3 hour booking and a maximum capacity of 65 children)

Contact Jacqui Channon on 01392 265384 / jacqui.channon@exeter.gov.uk for further information and a quote.

Email Neil Heasman at neil.heasman@exeter.gov.uk to check availability and arrange hire. There is a maximum room allowance for seating and it might be necessary to have a number of 'sittings' to accommodate. Please state number of children when emailing and Neil can advise.

Fee for use of Room A/B for self-led tours

154.50 30.90 185.40 3

(b) Commission on sales in galleries when RAMM is acting as an intermediary

40% of gross sales + VAT 3

(c) Booked lectures and tours

- Lecture by Museum Specialist, minimum per hour (additional research and travel beyond 30 minutes will incur extra charges)
- RAMM gallery tour by Museum Specialist for up to 12 people, minimum per hour (additional research will incur extra charges)
- Collections Study Centre tour by Museum Specialist for up to 8 people, minimum per hour (additional research will incur extra charges)
- Other behind the scenes access led by Museum Specialist for up to 12 people, minimum per hour (additional research will incur extra charges)
- Specialist collections research/advice, charge applies to enquiries beyond 30 minutes (charged at minimum per half hour, any travel will incur extra charges)

88.75 - 88.75 9

83.20 - 83.20 9

99.80 - 99.80 9

166.35 - 166.35 9

27.75 - 27.75 9

	Fee	VAT @ 20%	Total	VAT
	£ p	£ p	£ p	Code
(d) Conservation				
- Conservation laboratory space hire per hour	4.75	0.95	5.70	3
- Conservation workshop space hire per hour	3.55	0.70	4.25	3
- Conservation work, per hour	46.17	9.23	55.40	3
- Conservation work, (35 hours plus) per day	281.17	56.23	337.40	3
- Conservation mountmaking, per hour	36.45	7.30	43.75	3
- Minimum x-ray charge	169.75	33.95	203.70	3
(e) Archaeological archives - Per box		On application		3
(f) Object Loan		On application. Contact Holly Morganroth on 01392 265358 for further information and a quote.		3
(g) Dementia-friendly object-handling at external venues	128.75	-	128.75	7
A 20% discount is available for NHS partnership institutions/organisations. For information, contact Ruth Gidley, Engagement Officer, on 01392 265305.				
(3) Photographic Charges				
NOTE: By visiting 'prints.rammuseum.org.uk' you can buy framed or unframed decorative prints and canvas prints, from a selection of RAMM images. To use RAMM images in publications and as prints see the selection available on https://www.bridgemanimages.com 25% discount for existing images available to students, and Devon registered publishers/press and registered charities. Location photography is available on application and will be charged on an individual basis.				
(a) Digital Images				
(i) New high quality digital image	206.71	41.34	248.05	3
(ii) Existing high quality digital image	26.04	5.21	31.25	3
(iii) Existing digital Image (scan from slide/transparency)	13.30	2.65	15.95	3
- Postage & packaging costs may also apply		Dependent on need		3
(4) Reproduction Charges				
NOTE: All fees cover one edition, one ISBN only. For Print runs over 10,000 add 50% of reproduction fee. For print runs under 500 reduce reproduction fee by 25% 25% discount for books, journals available to Devon registered publishers and registered charities. Only one discount may be applied.				
(a) Book, journal etc				
(i) One Country, One Language				
- Inside 1/4 page - Black and White	26.70	5.35	32.05	3
- Colour	53.17	10.63	63.80	3
- Inside 1/2 page - Black and White	53.42	10.68	64.10	3
- Colour	106.34	21.26	127.60	3
- Inside full page - Black and White	80.13	16.02	96.15	3
- Colour	159.54	31.91	191.45	3
- Cover - Black and White	106.80	21.35	128.15	3
- Colour	212.72	42.53	255.25	3
(ii) Single Continent, One Language				
- Inside 1/4 page - Black and White	28.09	5.61	33.70	3
- Colour	55.83	11.17	67.00	3
- Inside 1/2 page - Black and White	56.09	11.21	67.30	3
- Colour	111.63	22.32	133.95	3
- Inside full page - Black and White	84.16	16.84	101.00	3
- Colour	167.46	33.49	200.95	3
- Cover - Black and White	167.46	33.49	200.95	3
- Colour	223.34	44.67	268.00	3
(iii) Single Continent, Multi Language				
- Inside 1/4 page - Black and White	29.45	5.90	35.35	3
- Colour	58.67	11.73	70.40	3
- Inside 1/2 page - Black and White	58.88	11.77	70.65	3
- Colour	117.25	23.45	140.70	3
- Inside full page - Black and White	88.00	17.60	105.60	3
- Colour	175.83	35.17	211.00	3
- Cover - Black and White	117.79	23.56	141.35	3
- Colour	234.48	46.92	281.40	3
(iv) World, One Language				
- Inside 1/4 page - Black and White	30.29	6.06	36.35	3
- Colour	66.70	13.35	80.05	3

	VAT @			
	Fee	20%	Total	VAT
	£ p	£ p	£ p	Code
- Inside 1/2 page - Black and White	60.58	12.12	72.70	3
- Colour	133.33	26.67	160.00	3
- Inside full page - Black and White	90.79	18.16	108.95	3
- Colour	200.03	40.02	240.05	3
- Cover - Black and White	121.09	24.21	145.30	3
- Colour	266.67	53.33	320.00	3
(v) World, Multi Language				
- Inside 1/4 page - Black and White	34.15	6.85	41.00	3
- Colour	80.46	16.09	96.55	3
- Inside 1/2 page - Black and White	68.12	13.63	81.75	3
- Colour	160.92	32.18	193.10	3
- Inside full page - Black and White	102.21	20.44	122.65	3
- Colour	241.30	48.25	289.55	3
- Cover - Black and White	136.27	27.23	163.50	3
- Colour	321.75	64.35	386.10	3
(b) Websites				
(i) Newspapers & Magazines				
- Home Page, for cover period	88.50	17.70	106.20	3
- Home Page, for up to 5 years	114.55	22.90	137.45	3
- Secondary Page, for cover period	55.23	11.02	66.25	3
- Secondary Page, for up to 5 years	76.35	15.25	91.60	3
(ii) Corporate, Advertorial				
- Home Page, up to 1 year	196.46	39.29	235.75	3
- Home Page, up to 5 Years	412.84	82.56	495.40	3
- Secondary Page, up to 1 year	114.55	22.90	137.45	3
- Secondary Page, up to 5 Years	249.46	49.89	299.35	3
(iii) Academic				
- Home Page, up to 1 year	44.88	8.97	53.85	3
- Home Page, up to 5 years	109.67	21.93	131.60	3
- Secondary Page, up to 1 year	28.50	5.70	34.20	3
- Secondary Page, up to 5 years	76.35	15.25	91.60	3
(iv) Personal				
- Home/Secondary Page, up to 5 Years	20.55	4.10	24.65	3
(v) CD/DVD (production run of 10,000)				
- Inside product, one language	33.30	6.65	39.95	3
- Inside product, world rights, multi language	218.17	43.63	261.80	3
- Product packaging, one country, one language	60.00	12.00	72.00	3
- Product packaging, world rights, multi language	326.08	65.22	391.30	3
(c) Personal use e.g. Home display, unpublished study coursework	9.53	1.92	11.45	3
- Record image (new photography produced in-house, available for personal use only)		On application		3
(d) Television/Film				
(i) Facilities fee, minimum per half day	368.38	73.67	442.05	3
(ii) Still photographs reproduced/broadcast within				
a				
single TV programme, film etc.				
- Transmission (includes +1, 30 days on demand, internet streaming):				
UK	41.60	8.30	49.90	3
UK & Europe	50.85	10.15	61.00	3
World	73.92	14.78	88.70	3
- 1 year, up to 3 transmissions, (includes +1, on demand, internet streaming):				
UK	60.10	12.00	72.10	3
UK & Europe	78.58	15.72	94.30	3
World	101.67	20.33	122.00	3
- 3 years, up to 8 transmissions, (includes +1, on demand, internet streaming):				
UK	92.46	18.49	110.95	3
UK & Europe	138.62	27.73	166.35	3
World	184.84	36.96	221.80	3
- 5 years unlimited transmissions, (includes catchup, on demand, internet streaming):				
UK	161.71	32.34	194.05	3
UK & Europe	207.95	41.60	249.55	3
World	300.42	60.08	360.50	3
- 10 years unlimited transmissions, (includes catchup, on demand, internet streaming):				
UK	207.95	41.60	249.55	3
UK & Europe	254.20	50.85	305.05	3
World	346.63	69.32	415.95	3

	Fee	VAT @ 20%	Total	VAT
	£ p	£ p	£ p	Code
(e) Exhibition/Display usage				
NOTE: For each additional venue add 25% of cost.				
(i) Exhibition/Display - Single Venue				
- Printed, up to A4, up to 6 months	56.42	11.28	67.70	3
- Printed, over A4, up to 6 months	70.50	14.10	84.60	3
- Digital, up to 6 months	56.40	11.30	67.70	3
- Marketing, up to 6 months usage	54.42	10.88	65.30	3
(ii) Exhibition/Display - Single Venue				
- Printed, up to A4, up to 1 year	129.63	25.92	155.55	3
- Printed, over A4, up to 1 year	161.92	32.38	194.30	3
- Digital, up to 1 year	129.63	25.92	155.55	3
- Marketing, up to 1 years usage	90.29	18.06	108.35	3
(iii) Display - Permanent, up to 10 years	360.46	72.09	432.55	3
Reproduction projects not mentioned can be requested and will be considered on an individual basis.				

I SPORTS AND LEISURE CENTRES

1 X Card				
Adult	4.42	0.88	5.30	3
Under 18's/Senior Citizen	2.25	0.45	2.70	3
PLEASE NOTE:				
X Card is free from the contractual RPI Increase and has been left at last years fee				
PLEASE NOTE:				
(i) The prices quoted in 2 - 12 are the maxima to be charged. In addition, non-LeisureCard scheme members (known as the Excite Card) are subject to admission charges as appropriate, which apply to all customers at all centres as follows (except where marked #)				
Exeter residents meeting the criteria for an X Card are entitled to a 50% discount off the activities denoted by an X during Off				
(ii) Peak times.				
(iii) Clubs attaining Club Mark Accreditation are entitled to a 10% discount off the charges denoted by CM.				
2 ADMISSION CHARGE				
- Adult	1.00	0.20	1.20	3
- Under 18's/Senior Citizen	0.55	0.10	0.65	3
- XCard Holders				
3 ISCA CENTRE for bowls and bridge (Casual public use)				
Bowls Per Person				
X - 1 hour	4.08	0.82	4.90	3
X - 1½ hours	5.17	1.03	6.20	3
X - 2 hours	6.13	1.22	7.35	3
X - 2½ hours	6.88	1.37	8.25	3
X - 3 hours	7.63	1.52	9.15	3
4 CLIFTON HILL GOLF DRIVING RANGE				
(max per 50 balls)				
X (a) Adult	4.42	0.88	5.30	3
X (b) Under 18's/Senior Citizen	2.71	0.54	3.25	3
(d) Hire of Clubs	0.70	0.15	0.85	3
- XCard Holders		No charge		
5 EXETER ARENA				
(1) Arena Hire (Hourly)#				
CM - Off Peak - Weekdays (before 6pm)	37.50	7.50	45.00	3
CM - Peak - Weekdays (after 6pm)	51.28	10.27	61.55	3
CM - Weekends/Bank Holidays	64.04	12.81	76.85	3
(2) Stadium Hire				
Basic Package				
*1 Half Day - Off Peak Weekdays (Before 6pm)	239.50	47.90	287.40	3
*2 Half Day - Peak Weekdays (after 6pm)	308.78	61.77	370.55	3
*3 Whole Day - Weekends/Bank Holidays	679.71	135.94	815.65	3
*1 Includes 5hrs x track Hire @ Hire rate				
*2 Includes 5hrs x track Hire @ Hire rate				
*3 Includes 9hrs x track Hire @ Hire rate				
Hire of Full Competition Equipment Above Basic Package (per item)	5.45	1.10	6.55	3
(3) Hire of Officials Cabin				
Hire of Officials Cabin per day/event max charge	27.30	5.45	32.75	3
(4) Floodlights (Per Hour or Part thereof)#				
CM - Full	18.00	3.60	21.60	3
CM - Training	13.21	2.64	15.85	3

		Fee £ p	VAT @ 20% £ p	Total £ p	VAT Code
(5) Casual Use (including changing/shower use)					
	(a) Adult				
	- Peak	3.09	0.61	3.70	3
X	- Off Peak	2.13	0.42	2.55	3
	(b) Under 18's/Senior Citizen				
	- Peak	1.50	0.30	1.80	3
X	- Off Peak	0.86	0.19	1.05	3
(6) Casual Use of Field Event Equipment					
Price per piece of equipment per hour					
	Pole Vault	10.96	2.19	13.15	3
	High Jump, Long Jump	5.46	1.09	6.55	3
	Small Items - Javelins, shot putts, discus	1.12	0.23	1.35	3
(7) Annual Tickets # (Available to LeisureCard holders/Incentive Scheme Members)					
	(a) Adult				
X	- Off Peak only	63.62	12.73	76.35	3
	- All Other Times	105.79	21.16	126.95	3
	(b) Under 18's/Senior Citizen				
X	- Off Peak only	31.87	6.38	38.25	3
	- All Other Times	53.08	10.62	63.70	3
(8) Soccer Pitch Match Hire (4 hour period)#					
	(a) Off Peak (weekday before 6.00pm)				
CM	- Adult	50.04	10.01	60.05	3
CM	- Under 18's	25.00	5.00	30.00	3
	(b) Peak (weekends, Bank Holidays and evenings after 6.00pm)				
CM	- Adult	287.33	57.47	344.80	3
CM	- Under 18's	34.55	6.90	41.45	3
(9) Gymnasium/Fitness Studio					
X	- Induction	11.37	2.28	13.65	3
X	- Adult	4.63	0.92	5.55	3
X	- Under 18's/Senior Citizen	2.63	0.52	3.15	3
X	(10) Shower	2.54	0.51	3.05	3
Notes:					
Equipment Use Charges are retained by the contractor and used to replace equipment at the facility additional to annual budget					
Improvement fund contribution is deducted from hirers within					
Exeter, income is used to fund facility improvements not contractually required					
6 PYRAMIDS SWIMMING AND LEISURE CENTRE					
(1) Swimming Pools					
X	(a) Adult Swim Per Session	3.26	0.64	3.90	3
X	(b) Under 18's/Senior Citizen Per Session	2.54	0.51	3.05	3
X	- 50+ Swims - Special Sessions only	2.79	0.56	3.35	3
X	(c) shower	3.25	0.65	3.90	3
	(d) Hire of Pool (per hour)#				
CM	- Occasional Club/Voluntary Group	110.92	22.18	133.10	3
CM	- Regular Club/Voluntary Group	68.46	13.69	82.15	3
	- Gala requiring pool closure during public session	207.46	41.49	248.95	3
CM	- Early morning club training per lane	14.08	2.82	16.90	3
CM	- Learner pool	56.17	11.23	67.40	3
	(e) Season Tickets				
	- 3 months Adult	75.12	15.03	90.15	3
	- 3 months Under 18's/Senior Citizen	37.55	7.50	45.05	3
	- 3 months Early Morning Swim Club	63.25	12.65	75.90	3
(2) Fitness Studio					
X	- Induction Courses	11.16	2.24	13.40	3
X	- Adult per session	4.85	0.95	5.80	3
X	- Under 18's/Senior Citizen per session	2.63	0.52	3.15	3
(3) Sauna					
X	- Sauna Senior Citizen (off peak only)	4.08	0.82	4.90	3
X	- Sauna (per 2 hour session)	5.87	1.18	7.05	3
7 NORTHBROOK SWIMMING POOL					
(1) Main Pool Hire (per hour)#					
	- Weekday 9am-4pm	22.34	4.46	26.80	3
CM	- Weekday Opening - 9am, 4pm-Close	48.71	9.74	58.45	3
(2) Casual Swims					
X	- Adult Swim Per Session	2.54	0.51	3.05	3
X	- Under 18's/Senior Citizen Swim Per Session	2.05	0.40	2.45	3

		Fee	VAT @ 20%	Total	VAT
		£ p	£ p	£ p	Code
8	<u>RIVERSIDE LEISURE CENTRE</u>				
	(1) Swimming Pools				
X (a)	Adult Swim per session	3.26	0.64	3.90	3
X (b)	Under 18's / senior citizen per session	2.54	0.51	3.05	3
X (c)	50+ special sessions	2.79	0.56	3.35	3
X (d)	Shower	3.25	0.65	3.90	3
(e)	Hire of Pool (per hour)#				
CM	-Occasional club/Voluntary Group	110.91	22.19	133.10	3
CM	-Regular club/Voluntary Group	68.50	13.70	82.20	3
	-Gala requiring pool closure during public session	207.50	41.50	249.00	3
CM	-Early morning club training per lane	14.08	2.82	16.90	3
CM	-Learner Pool	56.18	11.22	67.40	3
(f)	Season Tickets				
	- 3 months Adult	75.13	15.02	90.15	3
	- 3 months Under 18's/Senior Citizen	37.55	7.50	45.05	3
	- 3 months Early Morning Swim Club	63.25	12.65	75.90	3
	(2) Fitness				
X	-Induction	11.17	2.23	13.40	3
X	-Adult per session	8.71	1.74	10.45	3
X	-Under 18's/Senior Citizen per session	4.66	0.94	5.60	3
	(3) Health Suite				
X	- Sauna/Steam/Jacuzzi/Swim	8.71	1.74	10.45	3
	(4) Squash (per court per 45 mins)				
	-Peak	6.88	1.37	8.25	3
X	-Off peak	5.63	1.12	6.75	3
	(5) Main Hall				
(a)	half hall per hour session (5-a-side, volleyball etc)				
CM	- Peak	31.25	6.25	37.50	3
CM	- Off Peak	22.08	4.42	26.50	3
(b)	full hall per hour session (basketball etc)				
CM	-Peak	61.71	12.34	74.05	3
CM	-Off peak	46.88	9.37	56.25	3
	(6) Badminton (per hour session)				
	-Peak	9.58	1.92	11.50	3
X	-Off peak	6.71	1.34	8.05	3
	(7) Equipment Hire#				
	-large (eg Judo mats)	7.64	1.51	9.15	3
	-Racket/Football Hire	2.33	0.47	2.80	3
	-Small (eg Table Tennis Bat)	0.75	0.15	0.90	3
	(8) Lower Dance Studio (per hour session)				
CM	-Peak	50.46	10.09	60.55	3
CM	-Off peak	34.42	6.88	41.30	3
	(9) Upper Activity Room (per hour session)				
CM	-Peak	35.83	7.17	43.00	3
CM	-Off peak	22.10	4.40	26.50	3
9	<u>WONFORD SPORTS CENTRE</u>				
	(1) Main Hall (per hour session)				
	(volleyball, basketball, 5-a-side etc)				
CM	- Peak	41.42	8.28	49.70	3
CM	- Off Peak	30.17	6.03	36.20	3
	(2) Badminton (per hour session)				
	- Peak	9.58	1.92	11.50	3
X	- Off Peak	6.70	1.35	8.05	3
	(3) Outdoor Floodlit Area (per hour session)				
CM	- Peak	26.18	5.22	31.40	3
CM	- Off Peak	20.50	4.10	24.60	3
CM	- Floodlights	4.21	0.84	5.05	3
X (4)	Shower	2.63	0.52	3.15	3
	(5) Sauna				
X (a)	Sauna (Block Booking)	16.50	3.30	19.80	3
X (b)	Sauna	5.87	1.18	7.05	3
	(6) Fitness Studio				
X (a)	Induction Course	11.17	2.23	13.40	3
X (b)	Adult per session	4.63	0.92	5.55	3
X (c)	Under 18's/Senior Citizen per session	2.63	0.52	3.15	3
X (d)	Fitness Test	18.63	3.72	22.35	3

		Fee £ p	VAT @ 20% £ p	Total £ p	VAT Code
(7) Equipment Hire#					
(a)	Large Equipment (e.g. Judo mats)	7.63	1.52	9.15	3
(b)	Racket/Ball Hire	2.34	0.46	2.80	3
(c)	Table Tennis Bat Hire	0.75	0.15	0.90	3
(12) Activity Room					
10	GP REFERRAL SCHEME #	13.12	2.63	15.75	3
(1)	Weekly Payment				
X	- Assessment	9.25	1.85	11.10	3
X	- Session	3.17	0.63	3.80	3
X	- Reassessment	3.30	0.65	3.95	3
(2)	Course				
X	- 20 sessions including assessment, sessions and reassessment	64.04	12.81	76.85	3
J PARKS AND RECREATION GROUNDS					
(1) Soccer and Rugby					
(a)	Standard charge (single game)	77.25	15.45	92.70	3
(b)	Full Seasonal Licence				
	- Adult Pitch (With Changing Room Hire)*	1,027.00	-	1,027.00	8
	- Adult Pitch (No Changing Room Hire)*	678.00	-	678.00	8
	- Junior Pitch (11v11) U13s-U16s*	508.00	-	508.00	8
	- Intermediate Pitch (9v9) U11s-U12s	225.00	-	225.00	8
	- Mini Pitch (7v7) - U9s-U10s	203.00	-	203.00	8
	* Includes Goal Posts				
(c)	Half Season (17 games a season - alternate weekends)	616.00	-	616.00	8
(d)	Practice Areas				
	- marked pitch (Season)	1,027.00	-	1,027.00	8
	- unmarked area (Season)	205.00	-	205.00	8
	- Single Sessions (marked pitch or unmarked area)	83.50	16.70	100.20	3
(e)	Cancellation (Admin Charge)		10% of original fee		3
(2) Tennis					
Tennis is free on City Council courts, on the understanding that players restrict games to one hour in total if others are waiting to play. The Council retains the right to restrict the free use of the courts on occasions, and to allocate courts for use by others. Fees are charged for organised use.					
(a)	Organised use (eg educational establishments) (Per Court, Per Hour)	8.60	1.70	10.30	3
(b)	Events and organised use		Negotiable		3
(3) Bowls					
(a)	Per Player, Per Hour				
	- X-Card Holder	2.92	0.58	3.50	3
	- Non X-Card Holder	5.83	1.17	7.00	3
	- Under 16s	1.46	0.29	1.75	3
(b)	Full Season				
	Adult				
	- X-Card Holder	60.00	12.00	72.00	3
	- Non X-Card Holder	66.67	13.33	80.00	3
	Under 16s				
	- X-Card Holder	30.00	6.00	36.00	3
	- Non X-Card Holder	33.33	6.67	40.00	3
	Three, Two and One Month Memberships are also available at 3/5, 2/5 and 1/5 of the prices above				
(c)	Season charge payable by clubs operating from bowling greens	427.50	-	427.50	8
(4) Croquet					
(a)	Per Player, Per Hour (Incl. Equipment Hire)				
	- X-Card Holder	2.92	0.58	3.50	3
	- Non X-Card Holder	5.83	1.17	7.00	3
	- Under 16s	1.46	0.29	1.75	3
(b)	Season				
	Adult				
	- X-Card Holder	60.00	12.00	72.00	3
	- Non X-Card Holder	66.67	13.33	80.00	3
	Under 16s				
	- X-Card Holder	30.00	6.00	36.00	3
	- Non X-Card Holder	33.33	6.67	40.00	3

	Fee £ p	VAT @ 20% £ p	Total £ p	VAT Code
(c) Season charge payable by clubs operating from croquet lawns	319.00	-	319.00	8
(5) Petanque				
Annual charge payable by clubs operating from petanque terrain	90.15	-	90.15	8
(6) Allotments				
Charges are payable in September, or on commencement of the tenancy.				
Tenancies commencing after 1 April are charged at 50%				
From 1st September 2020				
Allotment letting fee - payable on initial letting	8.33	1.67	10.00	3
Site Key deposit	8.33	1.67	10.00	3
(a) Normal fee per 25sq. metres (approx. 1 rod)	7.20	-	7.20	8
(b) Senior Citizen per 25 sq. Metres (first 250 sq. mtrs only)	3.60	-	3.60	8
applies only to existing tenants eligible before Sept 2014				
(c) Sites without water	5.70	-	5.70	8
Partnership arrangements with Allotment Associations		By negotiation		As applicable
(7) Events				
Fees are calculated to cover costs incurred in managing events on Council land. Other terms and conditions will apply eg: specific insurance cover.				
Fees for long running events by negotiation				
Commercial events				
Large circus/funfair (more than 200 seated/5 rides)				
Set -up	287.75	0.00	287.75	8 or 3
Rate per day	392.45	0.00	392.45	8 or 3
Small circus/funfair (less than 200 seated/5 rides)				
Set -up	192.25	0.00	192.25	8 or 3
Rate per day	258.80	0.00	258.80	8 or 3
Major event (in excess of 1000 persons attending)				
Set -up fee	335.15	0.00	335.15	8 or 3
Rate per day	459.85	0.00	459.85	8 or 3
Minor event (less than 1000 persons attending)				
Set -up	133.90	0.00	133.90	8 or 3
Rate per day	180.25	0.00	180.25	8 or 3
Events organised by charities, community groups and "Not for profit" organisations		By Negotiation		8 or 3
Commercial use of open space (pitch fees) dependant upon location		By Negotiation		8 or 3

K CEMETERIES

(1) Purchase Fees for the Exclusive

Right of Burial

Purchase of burial rights for 30 years, extendable thereafter

Extension of Rights per 10 years	400.00	-	400.00	9
Children's Grave Extension of Rights per 10 years	170.00	-	170.00	9
- Adult Lawn Grave (Exwick BH/Topsham)	1,200.00	-	1,200.00	9
- Children's Section	600.00	-	600.00	9
- Single depth graves double width (Higher)	2,000.00	-	2,000.00	9

(2) Interment Fees

(a) Interment of foetal remains		FOC		
(b) Stillborn child or child whose age at time of death did not exceed one month (in grave for which no right of burial granted)		FOC		
(c) Any person whose age at time of death was 18 years or more:				
Depth not exceeding 2.4 metres (8 ft approx)	1,200.00	-	1,200.00	9
(d) Cremated remains:				
Interment of child's ashes		FOC		
Buried in a grave or special section	200.00	-	200.00	9
Scattering ashes	150.00	-	150.00	9

(3) Grant of right to erect a memorial

Lawn memorial	410.00	-	410.00	9
Vases	150.00	-	150.00	9
Cremation Tablets	200.00	-	200.00	9
Additional Inscriptions	100.00	-	100.00	9
Child's headstone	70.00	-	70.00	9

NB: Before any memorial is erected on a grave, the exclusive right of burial must be purchased

	Fee £ p	VAT @ 20% £ p	Total £ p	VAT Code
(4) Gardens of remembrance				
Higher cemetery				
Scattering & Central plaque	170.00	-	170.00	9
Extension small garden	600.00	-	600.00	9
Extension Large Garden	1,200.00	-	1,200.00	9
Exwick cemetery				
Extension small garden	600.00	-	600.00	9
Extension Large Garden	1,200.00	-	1,200.00	9
Topsham cemetery				
Ashes section	700.00	-	700.00	9
(5) Memorials other than on a grave				
Memorial bench with plaque 10yr lease	2,000.00	400.00	2,400.00	3
Plaque on existing bench - 10 yr lease	300.42	60.08	360.50	3
(6) Search of burials registers (except in the case of funeral directors and solicitors making arrangements in respect of a recent death including location of grave on site)				
Maximum Charge	143.15	-	143.15	3 or 9
Certified copy of an entry in burial registers		FOC		
(7) Transfer of Exclusive Rights of Burial				
Transfer of rights	47.10	9.40	56.50	3
L PUBLIC CONVENIENCES				
Radar Keys	4.42	0.88	5.30	3
M CLEANSING SERVICES				
Please contact the Cleansing Department on 01392 665010 to arrange these services				
(1) Trade Refuse and Recycling collections, Hazardous and Clinical Waste				
Collections of trade refuse, trade recycling, hazardous waste (including refrigeration equipment) and clinical waste are available. Please contact 01392 665010 for charges.				
(2) Sale of Composters & Compost				
Recommended to be sold at cost, current charges:				
Composters				
Compost Bin 220L	9.10	1.80	10.90	3
Compost Bin 330L	9.10	1.80	10.90	3
Compost Bin 330L with hatch	15.92	3.18	19.10	3
Compost bins are available to collect from Civic Centre or subject to a £6 delivery charge				
Prices of composters may change for temporary special offers at the discretion of the Cleansing and Fleet Manager				
(3) Bulky items				
We collect a limited number of bulky items from Domestic premises for a standard charge				
For collection of more than four items, larger quantities of bulky or loose items, or collections from business premises, an hourly charge will be made				
Standard charge for items presented at boundary of property or in front garden or drive				
One bulky item or up to four sacks of domestic waste	23.35	-	23.35	9
Per additional item	11.70	-	11.70	9
Additional charge for items collected from inside the property (i.e. from a shed, garage, garden or house) per booking	11.70	-	11.70	9
Hourly rate for collection (minimum charge - 1 hour) from any premises	109.30	-	109.30	9
Surcharge for disposal of DIY-type waste - to be added to the above items where applicable				
Roofing felt (per bag/roll)	4.00	-	4.00	9
Insulation materials (per Sheet/bag)	4.00	-	4.00	9
Shower screen (per item)	4.00	-	4.00	9
Bath or shower tray (plastic, fibreglass or composite) per single item	4.00	-	4.00	9
Single plastic door or door frame , with or without glass	4.00	-	4.00	9
Single plastic door or door frame , with or without glass, plus frame	4.00	-	4.00	9
Double plastic door or door frame, with or without glass	4.00	-	4.00	9
Plasterboard, including plaster and gypsum related products (per sheet/bag)	4.00	-	4.00	9
Tyres (commercial vehicle tyres not accepted) - per tyre	4.00	-	4.00	9
Plastic guttering/pies/facia etc (up to 5 lengths/pieces)	4.00	-	4.00	9
Soil & Rubble - per sacks (max 3 sacks per booking)	2.30	-	2.30	9

	Fee	VAT @ 20%	Total	VAT
	£ p	£ p	£ p	Code
(4) Garden Waste				
Hire of 240l brown wheelie bin for year	48.80	-	48.80	9
Additional 240l bins at same address	37.15	-	37.15	9
Hire of 120l brown wheelie bin for year	37.15	-	37.15	9
Additional 120l bins at same address	26.50	-	26.50	9
Biodegradable sacks - each (available from Council offices)	2.20	-	2.20	9
(5) Clear bags for domestic recycling	2.30	-	2.30	9
(6) Domestic Refuse containers				
The following charges will be applied for the supply and delivery of domestic refuse bins				
Replacement or change of ONE container:				
140 litre wheeled grey (residual) bin	31.85	-	31.85	9
180 litre wheeled grey (residual) bin	37.15	-	37.15	9
240 litre wheeled grey (residual) bin	42.45	-	42.45	9
Seagull-deterrent sack (new chargeable item)	5.45	-	5.45	9
Replacement or change of shared containers for communal bin stores:				
360 litre wheeled grey (residual) bin	84.85	-	84.85	9
660 litre grey (residual) wheeled bin	281.15	-	281.15	9
1100 litre grey (residual) wheeled bin	328.90	-	328.90	9
Replacement or changed containers may have been previously used but will be cleaned before delivery.				
Supply and delivery of a roll of 200 sacks for residual waste	15.92	3.18	19.10	3
(7) Mechanical Sweeper				
Maximum per hour (may vary depending on size of machine used)		On application		3
(8) Clearing After Events				
Charge per hour (litter picking)		On application		3

N PEST CONTROL

(1) Rat Control				
Domestic premises, non domestic premises and rented accommodation - standard treatment				
(Per hour or part)	53.34	10.66	64.00	3
Out of hours (per hour or part)	75.84	15.16	91.00	3
(2) Mouse Control				
Domestic premises, non domestic premises and rented accommodation - standard treatment				
(Per hour or part)	53.34	10.66	64.00	3
Out of hours (per hour of part)	75.84	15.16	91.00	3
(3) Insect Control				
Wasps - during standard hours	53.34	10.66	64.00	3
- out of hours	75.84	15.16	91.00	3
Bed Bugs - during standard hours (one room)	100.00	20.00	120.00	3
- out of hours (one room)	137.50	27.50	165.00	3
- additional rooms - per room	62.50	12.50	75.00	3
Fleas - One room	75.84	15.16	91.00	3
- additional rooms - per room	27.50	5.50	33.00	3
- out of hours (one room)	137.50	27.50	165.00	3
Cockroaches - One room	100.00	20.00	120.00	3
- additional rooms - per room	62.50	12.50	75.00	3
- out of hours (one room)	100.00	20.00	120.00	3
Other Insects - during standard hours				
- minimum charge	75.84	15.16	91.00	3
(price on application for each treatment or treatment out of hours)				
(4) Survey and Advice Visits				
Survey and Advice Visits to premises	18.33	3.67	22.00	3
(this charge will be deducted from the final cost of the treatment if a treatment is undertaken)				
50% charge during office hours for survey and advice visits and the destruction of public health pests i.e. mice, fleas, bedbugs and wasps where householder/tenant is on Income Support, Income Based Job Seeker's Allowance, Income Related Employment and Support Allowance and Guaranteed Pension Credit				
Annual contracts for pest control at the discretion of the Service Lead - Environmental Health and Community Safety				

* Charges are normally on a payment before treatment basis. Where an account is rendered, an additional charge of £20.00 is levied (inc VAT).

Charges may be waived by the Service Lead - Environmental Health and Community Safety for public health reasons.

	Fee £ p	VAT @ 20% £ p	Total £ p	VAT Code
P DOG KENNELING				
(1) Returning Dog to Owner				
a) Immediate Return Transport Costs	30.05	6.00	36.05	3
Plus Statutory Additional Charge (Environmental Protection Stray Dogs Regulations 1992)	25.00	-	25.00	9
b) Kennelling Costs Per Day or Part Day in Addition to Above to a Maximum of 7 Days	17.17	3.43	20.60	3
(2) Other Charges				
a) Administration Charge for Invoice Rather Than Cash or Card	21.45	4.30	25.75	3
b) Any Necessary Veterinary Care Charged at Cost		At cost		As applicable
Q HOME CALL				
Householders (per week)	4.10	-	4.10	3 or 7
Keysafe service - per week	2.15	-	2.15	3 or 7
Keysafe (purchase)	103.00	-	103.00	3 or 7
Smoke detector - per week	1.30	-	1.30	3 or 7
Heat detector - per week	1.30	-	1.30	3 or 7
CO detector - per week	1.30	-	1.30	3 or 7
Fall detector - per week	1.50	-	1.50	3 or 7
Contract monitoring, Lone Worker Support & Ad Hoc Installations		By Negotiation		3 or 7
R CCTV				
Production of CCTV data to third parties in connection with litigation (not Subject Access Requests)	171.67	34.33	206.00	3
S MISCELLANEOUS				
(1) Surrender of unfit foodstuffs				
per hour or part	100.00	20.00	120.00	3
Regular inspections -				
Annual terms to be agreed				
(2) Food Export Licence				
(Per hour or part)				
Plus analysts fee	95.00	-	95.00	9
(3) Water Sampling and Private Water Supplies				
Statutory charges:				
Sampling Visit Fee plus analysis	83.33	16.67	100.00	3
Private Water Supply Risk Assessment	208.33	41.67	250.00	3
Private Water Supply Investigation Costs	91.66	18.34	110.00	3
Private Water Supply Granting an Authorisation	91.66	18.34	110.00	3
(4) Food Hygiene Courses				
Level 2 Award in Food Safety in Catering	55.00	-	55.00	8
Level 3 Award in Food Safety in Catering	290.00	-	290.00	8
Level 4 Award in Food Safety in Catering	530.00	-	530.00	8
Level 3 Award in Food Safety Supervision in Retail	290.00	-	290.00	8
Level 2 Award in Healthier Foods and Special Diets	55.00	-	55.00	8
Food Safety Awareness Session	20.00	-	20.00	8
Other Courses	150.00	-	150.00	8
Safer Food Better Business Pack (include diary)	16.50	-	16.50	8
Safer Food Better Business 12 month Diary Refill	7.50	-	7.50	8
(5) Statements				
Factual Statements for Civil Proceedings	154.17	30.83	185.00	3
(6) Health & Safety Courses				
Level 2 Award in Health & Safety	55.00	-	55.00	8
Level 4 Award in Health and Safety	530.00	-	530.00	8
Level 3 Award in Risk Assessment	200.00	-	200.00	8
Principals in Manual Handling	45.00	-	45.00	8
Health and Safety Awareness Session	20.00	-	20.00	8
(7) Environmental Awareness Course	55.00	-	55.00	8
(8) Environmental Management Course	530.00	-	530.00	8
Fees for other courses to be at the discretion of the Environmental Health and Licensing Manager.				
Where an account is rendered, an additional charge of £20.00 is levied (inc VAT).				
(9) Disposal of motor car	58.33	11.67	70.00	3

		VAT @		Total	VAT Code
		Fee	20%		
		£ p	£ p	£ p	
T	LICENSING FEES - GENERAL				
A NON RETURNABLE ADMINISTRATION FEE OF £50 INCLUDING VAT AT THE CURRENT RATE IS PAYABLE WITH ALL NEW APPLICATIONS (INCLUDES KNOWLEDGE TEST)					
(1)	Hackney carriage				
	Vehicle Licence	365.00	-	365.00	9
	(Incl Plate & Survey Charge)				
(2)	Hackney Carriage				
	Driver's Licence and Identity card - 1 year	108.00	-	108.00	9
	Driver's Licence and Identity card - 3 year	255.00	-	255.00	9
(3)	Private Hire Operators Licence				
	per annum	120.00	-	120.00	9
	5 year licence	515.00	-	515.00	9
(4)	Private Hire Vehicle Licence				
	(Incl. Plate)	280.00	-	280.00	9
(5)	Private Hire Drivers				
	Driver's Licence and Identity card - 1 year	108.00	-	108.00	9
	Driver's Licence and Identity card - 3 year	255.00	-	255.00	9
(6)	Vehicle Licences and Plate - Transfer Fees	66.00	-	66.00	9
(7)	Additional Knowledge Test	37.50	7.50	45.00	3
(8)	Miscellaneous fees				
	Replacement plate	33.00	-	33.00	9
	Missed appointments	37.50	7.50	45.00	3
(9)	Consents to Street Trade				
	For up to 3 months	770.00	-	770.00	9
	For up to 6 months	1,100.00	-	1,100.00	9
	For up to 9 months	1,670.00	-	1,670.00	9
	For up to 12 months	1,920.00	-	1,920.00	9
Animal Welfare					
(10)	Animal Boarding Establishment Licence				
(a)	New, 1 & 2 star Licence (inclusive of vets fees) Part A	245.00	-	245.00	9
	Part B	85.00	-	85.00	9
(b)	3, 4 and 5 star Licence (inclusive of vets fees) Part A	490.00	-	490.00	9
	Part B	170.00	-	170.00	9
(11)	Pet Animals Licence				
(a)	New, 1 & 2 star Licence (inclusive of vets fees) Part A	245.00	-	245.00	9
	Part B	85.00	-	85.00	9
(b)	3, 4 and 5 star Licence (inclusive of vets fees) Part A	490.00	-	490.00	9
	Part B	170.00	-	170.00	9
(12)	Riding Establishments Licence				
(a)	New, 1 & 2 star Licence (inclusive of vets fees) Part A	365.00	-	365.00	9
	Part B	180.00	-	180.00	9
(b)	3, 4 and 5 star Licence (inclusive of vets fees) Part A	730.00	-	730.00	9
	Part B	360.00	-	360.00	9
	Per horse in excess of 10	7.60	-	7.60	9
(13)	Dog Breeding Establishments Licence				
(a)	New, 1 & 2 star Licence (inclusive of vets fees) Part A	245.00	-	245.00	9
	Part B	85.00	-	85.00	9
(b)	3, 4 and 5 star Licence (inclusive of vets fees) Part A	490.00	-	490.00	9
	Part B	170.00	-	170.00	9
(14)	Dangerous Wild Animals Act				
	Licence Fee (inclusive of vets fees) Part A	365.00	-	365.00	9
	Part B	180.00	-	180.00	9
(15)	Sex Establishments Licence				
	Licence Fee Part A	3,300.00	-	3,300.00	9
	Part B	750.00	-	750.00	9
(16)	Small Lotteries				
	Statutory Charges				
(a)	Registration	40.00	-	40.00	9
(b)	Renewal	20.00	-	20.00	9

	Fee	VAT @ 20%	Total	VAT
	£ p	£ p	£ p	Code
(17) Gambling Act 2005				
Statutory charges:				
(i) Bingo				
- Provisional statement	2,745.00	-	2,745.00	9
- New premises following provisional statement	1,060.00	-	1,060.00	9
- New premises without provisional statement	3,215.00	-	3,215.00	9
- Annual fee - First year only following fast track conversion	590.00	-	590.00	9
- Annual fee - other than above	765.00	-	765.00	9
- Variation	1,380.00	-	1,380.00	9
- Transfer	945.00	-	945.00	9
- Reinstatement	945.00	-	945.00	9
(ii) Adult Gaming Centre				
- Provisional statement	1,530.00	-	1,530.00	9
- New premises following provisional statement	1,178.00	-	1,178.00	9
- New premises without provisional statement	2,000.00	-	2,000.00	9
- Annual fee - First year only following fast track conversion	590.00	-	590.00	9
- Annual fee - other than above	765.00	-	765.00	9
- Variation	765.00	-	765.00	9
- Transfer	945.00	-	945.00	9
- Reinstatement	945.00	-	945.00	9
(iii) Family Entertainment Centre				
- Provisional statement	765.00	-	765.00	9
- New premises following provisional statement	1,120.00	-	1,120.00	9
- New premises without provisional statement	1,768.00	-	1,768.00	9
- Annual fee - First year only following fast track conversion	415.00	-	415.00	9
- Annual fee - other than above	590.00	-	590.00	9
- Variation	790.00	-	790.00	9
- Transfer	765.00	-	765.00	9
- Reinstatement	765.00	-	765.00	9
(iv) Betting Track				
- Provisional statement	710.00	-	710.00	9
- New premises following provisional statement	2,060.00	-	2,060.00	9
- New premises without provisional statement	2,060.00	-	2,060.00	9
- Annual fee - other than above	736.00	-	736.00	9
- Variation	1,000.00	-	1,000.00	9
- Transfer	710.00	-	710.00	9
- Reinstatement	710.00	-	710.00	9
(v) Betting Other				
- Provisional statement	2,142.00	-	2,142.00	9
- New premises following provisional statement	1,200.00	-	1,200.00	9
- New premises without provisional statement	3,000.00	-	3,000.00	9
- Annual fee - other than above	600.00	-	600.00	9
- Variation	1,075.00	-	1,075.00	9
- Transfer	860.00	-	860.00	9
- Reinstatement	860.00	-	860.00	9
(vi) Miscellaneous Premises Licence Fees:				
- Change of circumstances (statutory charge)	50.00	-	50.00	9
- Copy of Licence	27.50	-	27.50	9
(vii) Unlicensed FEC permits				
- Application fee	330.00	-	330.00	9
- Application fee - existing operator	110.00	-	110.00	9
- Renewal fee	330.00	-	330.00	9
- Change of name	27.50	-	27.50	9
- Copy of permit	15.00	-	15.00	9
(viii) Automatic entitlement - Alcohol Licensed Premises				
- Notification of two machines	50.00	-	50.00	9
(ix) Permit for more than two machines - Alcohol Licensed Premises				
- Application fee - existing operator	100.00	-	100.00	9
- Application fee other than as above	150.00	-	150.00	9
- Permit variation fee	100.00	-	100.00	9
- Permit transfer fee	25.00	-	25.00	9
- Annual fee	50.00	-	50.00	9
- Change of name	25.00	-	25.00	9
- Copy of permit	15.00	-	15.00	9

	Fee	VAT @ 20%	Total	VAT
	£ p	£ p	£ p	Code
(x) Prize Gaming				
- Application fee	300.00	-	300.00	9
- Application fee - existing operator	100.00	-	100.00	9
- Renewal fee	300.00	-	300.00	9
- Change of name	25.00	-	25.00	9
- Copy of permit	15.00	-	15.00	9
(xi) Club Gaming and Club Machine Permits				
- Application fee - existing operator	110.00	-	110.00	9
- Application fee other than as above	220.00	-	220.00	9
- Permit variation fee	110.00	-	110.00	9
- Permit fee - fast track	110.00	-	110.00	9
- Renewal fee - other	220.00	-	220.00	9
- Annual fee	50.00	-	50.00	9
- Copy of permit	15.00	-	15.00	9
(xii) Scrap Metal Licences				
- New Scrap Metal Site Licence	290.00	-	290.00	9
- New Scrap Metal Collectors Licence	135.00	-	135.00	9
- Scrap Metal Site Licence Renewal	190.00	-	190.00	9
- Scrap Metal Collectors Licence Renewal	100.00	-	100.00	9
- Vary Licence Holders Details	20.00	-	20.00	9
- Vary Licensed Sites	70.00	-	70.00	9
- Vary Site Manager	40.00	-	40.00	9
- Vary Change from Site to Collector Licence	40.00	-	40.00	9
- Vary Change from Collector to Site	130.00	-	130.00	9
(xiii) Control of Skin Piercing etc				
Registration Fee - premises (inc one person)	100.00	-	100.00	9
- extra person	50.00	-	50.00	9
(xiv) Food Premises Register				
Copy of whole Register	640.00	-	640.00	9
Copy of a section of Register	135.00	-	135.00	9
Copy of individual premises	16.00	-	16.00	9

U LICENSING FEES - LICENSING ACT 2003

Statutory charges:

(1) Premises Licence and Club Premises Certificates

Grant or variation

Band A - No rateable value up to £4,300	100.00	-	100.00	9
Band B - Rateable value £4,301 to £33,000	109.00	-	109.00	9
Band C - Rateable value £33,001 to £87,000	315.00	-	315.00	9
Band D - Rateable value £87,001 to £125,000	450.00	-	450.00	9
Band C - Rateable value £125,001 and above	635.00	-	635.00	9
Annual fee				
Band A - No rateable value up to £4,300	70.00	-	70.00	9
Band B - Rateable value £4,301 to £33,000	180.00	-	180.00	9
Band C - Rateable value £33,001 to £87,000	295.00	-	295.00	9
Band D - Rateable value £87,001 to £125,000	320.00	-	320.00	9
Band C - Rateable value £125,001 and above	350.00	-	350.00	9

* An additional fee is payable for premises exclusively or primarily carrying on the supply of alcohol for consumption on the premises for events of 5,000 or more persons.

(2) Other charges

Temporary event notice	21.00	-	21.00	9
Theft, loss etc of premises licence or summary	10.50	-	10.50	9
Application for provisional statement	315.00	-	315.00	9
Notification of change of name and address	10.50	-	10.50	9
Variation to specify individual as premises supervisor	23.00	-	23.00	9
Transfer of premises licence	23.00	-	23.00	9
Interim authority notice	23.00	-	23.00	9
Theft, loss etc of certificate or summary	10.50	-	10.50	9
Notification of change of name or alteration of club rules	10.50	-	10.50	9
Change of relevant registered address of club	10.50	-	10.50	9
Theft, loss etc of temporary event notice	10.50	-	10.50	9
Grant or renewal of personal licence	34.00	-	34.00	9
Theft, loss etc of personal licence	10.50	-	10.50	9
Duty to notify change of name or address	10.50	-	10.50	9
Right of freeholder to be notified	21.00	-	21.00	9

		Fee	VAT @	Total	VAT
		£ p	£ p	£ p	Code
V	HOUSES IN MULTIPLE OCCUPATION				
	Licence for Houses in multiple occupation with five or more residents occupying a property more than two storeys high (under the provisions of the Housing Act 2004)				
	(1) Licensing				
	5 year licence - per property * Part A	220.00	-	220.00	9

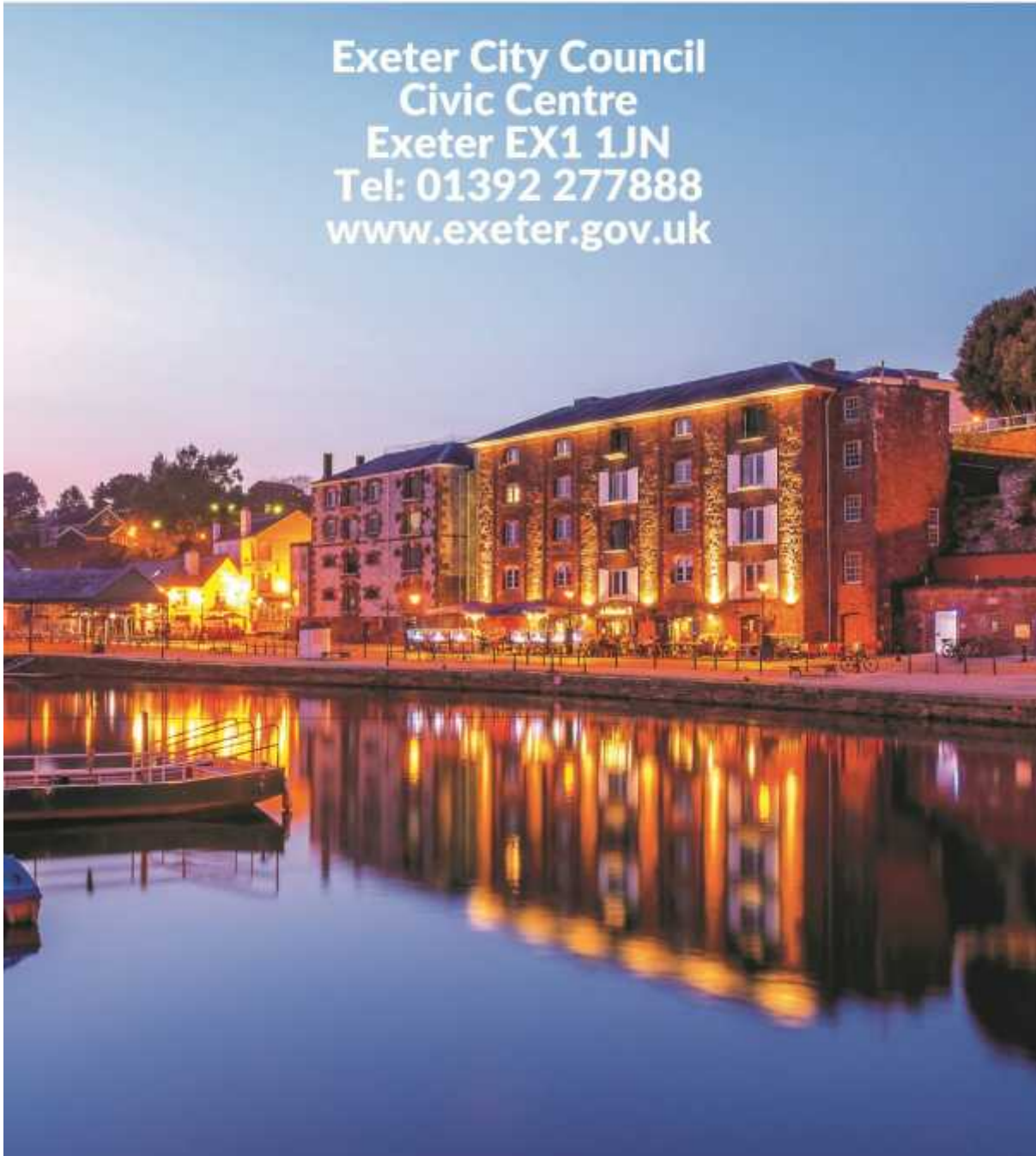
		Fee £ p	VAT @ 20% £ p	Total £ p	VAT Code
X	HIRE OF COMMITTEE ROOMS AT CIVIC CENTRE				
	For official and quasi-official purposes (as determined by Committee)		No Charge		
	Other Organisations				
	Committee Room A - Bad Homburg (1/2 day up to 7.30pm)	75.00	15.00	90.00	3
	Committee Room B - Rennes (1/2 day up to 7.30pm)	90.83	18.17	109.00	3
	A & B - Bad Homburg & Rennes (as one room) (1/2 day up to 7.30pm)	185.83	37.17	223.00	3
	(special charge after 8pm to be negotiated)				
	Morning Coffee/Afternoon Tea (Per cup)	0.83	0.17	1.00	3
Y	COUNCIL MINUTES				
	Inclusion on mailing list (per annum) for:				
	1 Council Agenda/Committee Minutes	64.00	-	64.00	7
	2 Planning Committee Agenda	138.00	-	138.00	7
	3 Executive	101.00	-	101.00	7
	4 Other Committee/Sub-committee Agenda	64.00	-	64.00	7
Z	GENERAL CONVEYANCING, SALE OF COUNCIL HOUSING, ETC.				
	All recharges are based on the actual amount of work involved, the market rate and at the discretion of the Corporate Manager Legal				
AA	GUILDHALL LETTINGS				
	Note: Fees and charges are at the discretion of the Corporate Manager Democratic and Civic Support owing to competition in the market				
	(a) Private Hire - Charges are per hour (or part thereof) for the room only - minimum charge £100.00				
	(i) Main Hall				
	Monday - Saturday				
	08.30 - 17.00	75.00	15.00	90.00	3
	17.00 - 20.00	100.83	20.17	121.00	3
	20.00 - 00.00	133.33	26.67	160.00	3
	Sunday	170.00	34.00	204.00	3
	(ii) Jury Room				
	Monday - Saturday				
	08.00 - 17.00	53.33	10.67	64.00	3
	17.00 - 20.00	75.00	15.00	90.00	3
	20.00 - 00.00	90.83	18.17	109.00	3
	Sunday	111.67	22.33	134.00	3
	(iii) Main Hall and Jury Room				
	Monday - Saturday				
	08.30 - 17.00	100.83	20.17	121.00	3
	17.00 - 20.00	153.33	30.67	184.00	3
	20.00 - 00.00	206.67	41.33	248.00	3
	Sunday	249.17	49.83	299.00	3
	(b) Charity Hire - Charges are per hour (or part thereof) for the room only - minimum charge £50.00				
	(i) Main Hall				
	Monday - Saturday				
	08.30 - 17.00	42.49	8.50	51.00	3
	17.00 - 20.00	58.35	11.67	70.00	3
	20.00 - 00.00	74.17	14.83	89.00	3
	Sunday	90.00	18.00	108.00	3
	(ii) Jury Room				
	Monday - Saturday				
	08.00 - 17.00	31.67	6.33	38.00	3
	17.00 - 20.00	42.50	8.50	51.00	3
	20.00 - 00.00	53.33	10.67	64.00	3
	Sunday	58.35	11.67	70.00	3
	(iii) Main Hall and Jury Room				
	Monday - Saturday				
	08.30 - 17.00	58.35	11.67	70.00	3
	17.00 - 20.00	79.17	15.83	95.00	3
	20.00 - 00.00	100.83	20.17	121.00	3
	Sunday	132.50	26.50	159.00	3

		VAT @		Total		VAT
		Fee		20%		
		£	p	£	p	Code
AB	<u>LETTING ROOMS</u>					
	Sheltered Homes - Community Rooms					
	per hour or part thereof -					
	- non profit-making bodies	8.50	-	8.50		8
	- profit-making bodies	25.00	-	25.00		8
	Sheltered Homes guest rooms per night	15.50	-	15.50		8
AC	<u>MORTGAGE FEE REFERENCES</u>	41.67	8.33	50.00		3
AD	<u>LEASEHOLD FLATS</u>					
	Legal Fees for leasehold flat transfers	154.17	30.83	185.00		3



Exeter
City Council

**Exeter City Council
Civic Centre
Exeter EX1 1JN
Tel: 01392 277888
www.exeter.gov.uk**



SEATING IN THE GUILDHALL

Agenda Annex

		Deputy Lord Mayor Councillor Mrs Henson (C)	Chief Executive & Growth Director	Lord Mayor Councillor Holland (C)	Corporate Manager Democratic/Civic Support	City Solicitor	
--	--	---	--	--	---	----------------	--

Democratic Services Officer				Director	Chief Finance Officer	Director
-----------------------------------	--	--	--	----------	-----------------------------	----------

Councillors	Councillors	Councillors		Councillors	Councillors
Warwick (L)	Foggin (L)	Bialyk (L)		Leadbetter (C)	Mitchell, K.J. (LD)*
Oliver (L)	Hannaford (L)	Sutton (L)			
Vizard (L)	Sheldon(L)	Pearson (L)		Newby (C)	Mitchell, M.N.(LD)*
Atkinson (L)	Owen (L)	Morse (L)	TABLE	Henson, D. (C)	Moore, D.F. (G)*
Pattison (L)	Packham (L)	Foale (L)			
Branston (L)	Sills (L)	Wright (L)		Sparkes, R. (C)	Moore, J.M. (I)*
Lyons (L)	Lamb (L)				

Cllr Quance, I (L)	Cllr Quance, A.A. (L)	Cllr Begley (L)	Cllr Buswell (L)	Cllr Harvey	Cllr Wood (L)	Cllr Ghusain (L)	Cllr Williams (L)	Cllr Wardle (L)
-----------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------	------------------------	----------------	------------------	---------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------

Portfolio Holders

L: Labour: 29
C: Conservative: 6
LD: Liberal Democrat: 2*
G: Green 1*
I: Independent 1*
*** Known as the Progressive Group**

Bialyk: Leader,
Sutton: Deputy Leader and Climate & Culture
Morse Supporting People
Wright: Council Housing Development and Services
Harvey: Environment and City Management
Foale: City Development and Planning
Pearson : Leisure and Physical Activity
Ghusain : Equalities, Diversity and Communities
Wood : Support Services and Procurement

